

Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Task 7 Study Report

<u>Report</u>

Submitted to:

Department of Environment and Conservation Government of Newfoundland and Labrador 4th Floor West Block Confederation Building St. John's, NL A1B 4J6

Submitted by:

AMEC Earth & Environmental A Division of AMEC Americas Limited P.O. Box 13216 133 Crosbie Road St. John's NL A1B 4A5

May 2011

TF1012729



IMPORTANT NOTICE

This report was prepared exclusively for the Department of Environment and Conservation (ENVC) by AMEC Earth & Environmental, a Division of AMEC Americas Limited (AMEC), in association with XCG Consultants Ltd (XCG). The quality of information, conclusions and estimates contained herein is consistent with the level of effort involved in AMEC's and XCG's services and based on: i) information available at the time of preparation, ii) data supplied by outside sources and iii) the assumptions, conditions and qualifications set forth in this report. This report is for use by the ENVC only, subject to the terms and conditions of its contract with AMEC. Any other use of, or reliance on, this report by any third party is at that party's sole risk.



ES 1. EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

ES 1.1 Introduction

AMEC Earth & Environmental, a Division of AMEC Americas Limited (AMEC), in association with XCG Consultants Ltd (XCG), was retained by the Department of Environment and Conservation (ENVC) to conduct a study on pH adjustment systems in drinking water systems in Newfoundland and Labrador.

The objectives of the study were to document the operation and effectiveness of pH adjustment processes currently used in drinking water systems in the Province, and to conduct a review of existing provincial design guidelines, standards and regulations relating to pH adjustment systems. A work plan was developed to address the study objectives and included the following seven (7) tasks:

- 1. Project Initiation and Project Management
- 2. Collection of Design Information and Background Data
- 3. Assessment of Effectiveness of pH Adjustment Systems
- 4. Identification of Problems and Issues with Ineffective pH Adjustment Systems
- 5. Recommendations for Design Guidelines
- 6. Evaluation of Ryznar and Langelier Saturation Indices
- 7. Preparation of Study Report

The following Task Summary Reports were previously submitted to summarize the information collected during Task 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6:

- Task 2 Summary Report summarized the design information and background data that was collected during the site visits;
- Task 3 & 4 Summary Report was prepared to document the findings of the evaluation of effectiveness (Task 3) and problems and issues with ineffective pH adjustment systems (Task 4);
- Task 5 Summary Report presented the findings of a literature review of existing guidance for the design and operation of pH adjustment systems as well as recommendations for the design and operation of pH adjustment systems, specific to Newfoundland and Labrador drinking water systems, based on the information collected during Tasks 2, 3 and 4; and
- Task 6 presented the findings of a literature review of both the Langelier Saturation Index (LI) and the Ryznar Saturation Index (RSI), and compared the two corrosion indices, their application and use in other jurisdictions, and their limitations.



The purpose of this Task 7 Study Report is to provide an overview of the purpose and methodology followed in the Study, present the findings and provide recommendations for each of the tasks completed.

ES 1.2 Discussion of Findings

ES 1.2.1 Assessment of Effectiveness of pH Adjustment Systems

The results of the water quality review of data provided by the ENVC and information gathered as part of the site visits indicated that:

- The implementation of pH adjustment did not appear to have an impact on disinfection by-products (DBP) formation. In general, the presence of elevated levels of natural organic matter (NOM) in the water at the point of disinfectant application appears to be the main factor contributing to trihalomethane (THM) and haloacetic acid (HAA) formation;
- Based on the water quality data reviewed as part of this study, changes in treated water pH as a result of pH adjustment do not appear to have an effect on dissolved organic carbon (DOC) concentrations. Most of the systems included in this study have no treatment other than chlorine disinfection and pH adjustment, and as such, have no capacity for NOM removal; and
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were generally found to be within acceptable levels. It appears that the treated water pH has a greater effect on metals concentrations in the system than on DBP or DOC concentrations.

The performance of pH adjustment systems was assessed based on the established criteria in Section 4.1, and it was determined that:

- Approximately seventeen (17) systems are performing effectively (38 percent);
- Approximately seven (7) systems are currently not operational (15 percent); and
- The remaining twenty-one (21) systems are not operating effectively (47 percent).

A list of performance limiting factors was developed based on the evaluation. The most common performance limiting factors identified included:

- The use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection because of its pH lowering effect;
- The lack of routine maintenance;
- A lack of redundancy for key process equipment;
- A lack of automatic monitoring and/or control of pH adjustment systems; and
- Operating objectives for treated water pH that are too low for effective corrosion control (less than 7.0).



ES 1.2.2 Langelier Saturation Index and Ryznar Saturation Index

The LI is the most common of the $CaCO_3$ saturation indices used to predict corrosion in drinking water systems. Another common index based on $CaCO_3$ saturation is the RSI. There are several limitations to the use of corrosion indices and typically they are not recommended as the primary method for determining the corrosivity of water.

ES 1.3 Recommendations

Recommendations for the operation and maintenance of pH adjustment systems to improve a system's effectiveness are summarized below:

- Preventive maintenance programs should be developed for existing pH adjustment systems;
- Spare parts for key components of the pH adjustment system should be maintained on site;
- In some cases a servicing agreement with the equipment supplier or an outside contractor for routine maintenance may be a cost effective procedure for maintaining the pH system;
- Municipalities and water treatment operations personnel are encouraged to establish treated water pH targets that are equal to or greater than 7.2. A target treated water pH of less than 7.0, although within the operational guideline for pH under the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (GCDWQ) of 6.5 to 8.5 is probably too low for effective corrosion control given the very low alkalinity (typically less than 5 mg/L as CaCO₃) of most of the raw water sources for the systems included in the study;
- The optimum treated water pH objective should be determined on a site specific basis, using an approach similar to that described in the *Guidance Manual for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans* (MOE, 2009), the *Guideline Technical Document on Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Systems* (Health Canada, 2007) or in the *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies* (USEPA, 2003); and
- The Province should move away from the use of corrosion indicators, such as the Langelier and Ryznar Indices, as predictors for the effectiveness of corrosion control measures. Instead the Province should adopt an approach similar to that used by Ontario, Health Canada and the USEPA which recommends the development of site specific corrosion control plans.

It is recommended that future updates or revisions to the Newfoundland and Labrador *Guidelines for the Design, Construction, and Operation of Water and Sewage Systems* (Design Guidelines) address the following issues:

• Section 3.3.4.8.5 - Corrosion Control should be rewritten as a separate section in Chapter 3 of the document, with a focus specifically on addressing internal corrosion, rather than as a consideration only for waters treated by aeration;



- Section 3.2.5 the Langelier Index should be deleted, and a new subsection created under "Internal Corrosion Control" (as described in the previous bullet), recommending the adoption of a site specific corrosion control plan, based on an approach similar to that provided in the *Guidance Document for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans* (MOE, 2009), the *Guideline Technical Document on Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Systems* (Health Canada, 2007) or the *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies* (USEPA, 2003);
- Section 3.2.6 pH Adjustment should also be moved to the new "Internal Corrosion Control" section, and include additional guidance on the selection and design of pH adjustment systems similar to that provided in the Atlantic Canada and Ontario Design Guidelines. The wording in this section should also be strengthened to discourage the use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection of surface waters with very low alkalinity, unless it is the only practical option;
- Section 3.3.11 The discussion on Automated/Unattended Operation of Surface Water Treatment Plants is virtually identical to the Policy Statement included in the Recommended Standards for Waterworks or "Ten States Standards" (Great Lakes-Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers, 2007). This policy paper is mainly directed at the operation of surface water treatment plants where the main concern is particulate removal and microbiological contamination. Most of the systems included in this study draw water from surface water supplies; however, many are not equipped with particulate removal processes (e.g. conventional or direct filtration, or membranes), and therefore most of the criteria in this policy statement are not applicable. It is recommended that a new section on "Automated/Unattended Operation of Small Water Treatment Plants" be prepared and included in future versions of the Guidelines to encourage plants that are normally unattended to be designed to allow for automated and/or remote operation. While adequate precautions would need to be included in the design (e.g. high and low level alarms, automatic shutdowns during process upsets, provisions for manual operation, etc.), it is anticipated that some degree of automation will improve the overall performance of the pH adjustment systems. In addition, a consistent treated water and distribution system pH is needed for effective corrosion control, and the current mode of operation (where timely responses to changes in flow or raw water conditions are not being made because there is generally no operator on site) does not allow for optimum performance; and
- Section 6.1.1 The Measurement List should be revised to recommend the provision of on-line pH monitors for all systems, rather than just those with a capacity greater than 1 ML/d.

It is also recommended that future upgrades or expansions to existing systems include the following:

• Provision of stand-by or spare chemical feed equipment, in conformance with Section 3.3.9.2 of the existing Guidelines;



- A change from chlorine gas to sodium hypochlorite, where feasible and appropriate;
- Installation of raw and treated water on-line pH analyzers, with low and high level alarms for treated water pH;
- Provision of some degree of automated control (i.e. flow-paced chemical addition) where adequate instrumentation is already in place (i.e. flow and pH meters), in conformance with Section 6.1.6.1.2 of the existing Guidelines; and
- The design of upgrades to, or construction of, new water treatment facilities should allow for easy access to chemical feed equipment. The design for chemical feed systems in future facilities should be above ground. During upgrades, where chemical feed pumps are located below grade, stairways should be provided rather than ladders to facilitate safe carrying of parts, tools, etc.
- pH adjustment systems should be installed downstream of treatment system, including disinfection.



TABLE OF CONTENTS

PAGE

1.0	INTRODUCTION						
	1.1	Backgrou	and Information	2			
2.0	TASK	2: COLLE	ECTION OF DESIGN INFORMATION AND BACKGROUND DATA.	3			
	2.1	Collectio	n of Design Information for Existing Systems	3			
	2.2	Results c	of On-Site pH Measurement	4			
3.0	TASK	3: ASSES	SMENT OF EFFECTIVENESS OF PH ADJUSTMENT SYSTEMS .	7			
	3.1	Assessm	ent of Effectives of pH Adjustment Systems	7			
	3.2		uality Data Review				
	3.3		f pH on Disinfection By-Product Formation				
	3.4		f pH on Dissolved Organic Carbon Concentrations				
		3.4.1	Effects of pH on Metals Concentrations				
4.0			IFICATION OF PROBLEMS AND ISSUES WITH INEFFECTIVE PH SYSTEMS				
	4.1	Identifica	tion of Problems and Issues with Ineffective pH Adjustment Systems	s 10			
	4.2	Review o	f Performance Limiting Factors	11			
		4.2.1	Use of Chlorine Gas for Primary Disinfection				
		4.2.2 4.2.3	Lack of Routine Maintenance for pH Adjustment Systems				
		4.2.3	Lack of Redundancy for Key Process Equipment Lack of Automatic Monitoring or Control				
		4.2.5	Operational Objective for Treated Water pH of Less than 7.0				
5.0	TASK	5: RECO	MMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN GUIDELINES	14			
	5.1		ssues				
	5.2	-	gies for pH Adjustment				
		5.2.1	Approaches for Internal Corrosion Control				
		5.2.2	Evaluation of pH and/or Alkalinity Adjustment Methods				
		5.2.3	Summary of Preferred Methods for Internal Corrosion Control				
	5.3	pH and Alkalinity Adjustment for Coagulation17					
	5.4		f Design Guidance				
		5.4.1 5.4.2	Current Newfoundland and Labrador Guidelines				
			Jurisdictional Review	19			
6.0			JATION OF LANGELIER SATURATION INDEX AND RYZNAR NDEX	23			



	6.1	Overview of Common Corrosion Indices	23
	6.2	Langelier Saturation Index	23
	6.3	Ryznar Saturation Index	24
	6.4	Limitations of Corrosion Indices	25
	6.5	Jurisdictional Review of the Use of Corrosion Indices	26
7.0	DISCU	JSSION OF FINDINGS	27
	7.1	Assessment of Effectiveness of pH Adjustment Systems	27
	7.2	Operation and Maintenance of pH Adjustment Systems	28
	7.3	Design of pH Adjustment Systems	28
	7.4	Langelier Saturation Index and Ryznar Saturation Index	29
8.0	RECO	MMENDATIONS	30
	8.1	Operation and Maintenance Recommendations	30
		8.1.1 Corrosion Control Strategy	
	8.2	Design Recommendations	32
	8.3	Langelier Saturation Index and Ryznar Saturation Index	37
9.0	CLOS	URE	37
10.0	REFE	RENCES	38

LIST OF TABLES

Table 2.1	Communities with pH Adjustment Systems	5
Table 3.1	Relationship of pH to Corrosion and Incrustation for Select Piping	
	Materials (Adapted from Health Canada, 1979b)	10
Table 5.1	Summary of Relevant Sections in the Guidelines for the Design,	
	Construction and Operation of Water and Sewage Systems (ENVC,	
	2005)	20
Table 5.2	Summary of Relevant Water Quality Standards and Guidelines	21
Table 5.3	Summary of Relevant Drinking Water System Design Standards or	
	Guidance Documents	22

LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 4.1	Occurrence of Performance Limiting Factors	11	1
------------	--	----	---



LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix A Site Visit Records
- Appendix B Task 3 Summary Sheets
- Appendix C Limitations



1.0 INTRODUCTION

AMEC Earth & Environmental, a Division of AMEC Americas Limited (AMEC), in association with XCG Consultants Ltd (XCG), was retained by the Department of Environment and Conservation (ENVC) to conduct a study on pH adjustment systems in drinking water systems of 45 communities in Newfoundland and Labrador.

The main objectives of the study were to:

- Identify the design and filter media/chemicals used in each pH adjustment system;
- Determine which pH adjustment systems are working effectively;
- Evaluate the effects of pH adjustment on trihalomethane (THM), haloacetic acid (HAA), metals and dissolved organic carbon (DOC) concentrations;
- Identify the reason why the pH adjustment systems are not meeting objectives;
- Identify what problems or issues have been experienced with these systems;
- Make recommendations for guidelines for the design and construction of pH adjustment systems, including but not limited to the location of the chemical injection point in the distribution system in relation to disinfection and other treatment components;
- Make recommendations on the optimization of pH adjustment systems for water treatment systems that utilize coagulation and flocculation processes;
- Review the pH adjustment discussion in the *Guidelines for the Design, Construction and Operation of Water and Sewage Systems* (Design Guidelines) and provide recommendations for changes or additions to the Guidelines;
- Make recommendations for the operation and maintenance of pH adjustment systems; and
- Evaluate the Langelier Saturation Index (LI) and the Ryznar Saturation Index (RSI) and provide recommendations as to the suitability of these indices for corrosion control.

A work plan was developed to address the study objectives and included the following seven (7) tasks:

- 1. Project Initiation and Project Management
- 2. Collection of Design Information and Background Data
- 3. Assessment of Effectiveness of pH Adjustment Systems
- 4. Identification of Problems and Issues with Ineffective pH Adjustment Systems
- 5. Recommendations for Design Guidelines
- 6. Evaluation of Ryznar and Langelier Saturation Indices
- 7. Preparation of Study Report



The following Task Summary Reports were previously submitted to summarize the information collected during Task 2, 3, 4, 5 and 6:

- Task 2 Summary Report summarized the design information and background data that was collected during the site visits;
- Task 3 & 4 Summary Report was prepared to document the findings of the evaluation of effectiveness (Task 3) and problems and issues with ineffective pH adjustment systems (Task 4);
- Task 5 Summary Report presented the findings of a literature review of existing guidance for the design and operation of pH adjustment systems as well as recommendations for the design and operation of pH adjustment systems, specific to Newfoundland and Labrador drinking water systems, based on the information collected during Tasks 2, 3 and 4; and
- Task 6 presented the findings of a literature review of both the LI and the RSI, and compared the two corrosion indices, their application and use in other jurisdictions, and their limitations.

The purpose of this Task 7 Study Report is to provide an overview of the purpose and methodology followed in the Study, present the findings and provide recommendations for each of the tasks completed.

1.1 Background Information

Newfoundland and Labrador surface water pH is naturally low due to the biophysical environment of the province. The Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality recommends a pH between 6.5 and 8.5 be maintained in drinking water. A number of communities in the province have implemented pH adjustment systems in their treatment process to raise the pH to the recommended level.

pH is measured as the negative logarithm of the concentration of hydrogen ions:

$$pH = -log(H^+).$$

The pH of water is a measure of the acid-base equilibrium and is controlled by the carbon dioxide-bicarbonate-carbonate equilibrium. The pH scale is logarithmic and as a result, each whole pH value is either ten times more acidic or ten times more alkaline then the next value.

pH is of major importance when determining the corrosivity of water. The principal objective in controlling pH is to produce a water that is neither corrosive nor produces incrustation. In general, the lower the pH, the higher the level of corrosion. At pH levels below 6.5, corrosion of drinking water pipes and fittings may cause leaching of contaminants such as metals that could be a health concern. The most influential properties of drinking water when it comes to the corrosion and leaching of distribution system materials are pH and alkalinity. Water with low alkalinity may tend to accelerate natural corrosion leading to colored water problems while high alkalinity waters may produce scale incrustations on pipes. Mineral incrustation and bitter



tastes, and a decrease in the efficiency of chlorine disinfection and alum coagulation can occur with a pH above 8.5.

Of the known chlorination by-products. The primary by-products of concern are THMs and HAAs. In general, THM formation increases at high pH (above pH 9.4) and decreases at low pH (below pH 5.0), whereas the formation of HAAs decreases at high pH and increases at low pH (USEPA, 1999).

2.0 TASK 2: COLLECTION OF DESIGN INFORMATION AND BACKGROUND DATA

2.1 Collection of Design Information for Existing Systems

As part of Task 2, site visits were conducted for all 45 drinking water systems in the Province using pH adjustment systems. A list of the communities included in the study is provided in Table 2.1. Site visit records for each water treatment plant are provided in Appendix A. As shown in the site visit records, information was gathered to document the design of the pH adjustment systems, their performance and any operational issues relating to pH adjustment. Process flow schematics were also prepared for each site and are provided in the site visit records in Appendix A.

The design information that was collected for each site included:

- Point of application of pH adjustment chemicals;
- Point of application of disinfectant chemicals;
- Type of pH adjustment system used;
- Chemical or filter media used;
- Solution tank volume or filter capacity;
- Feed pump capacity; and
- On-line pH monitor and location.

A summary of the design information for each site is presented in Appendix A and Task 2 Summary Report. The monitoring of pH using a handheld meter was performed at each site at the following locations, where possible:

- Raw water (intake before any treatment);
- Before and after pH adjustment; and
- Before and after disinfection.

It should be noted that in many cases, sample taps were not available between the point of pH adjustment and the point of disinfectant application due to the configuration of the treatment system. A summary of all on-site pH measurement results is provided in Task 2 Summary Report. A summary of raw and treated water pH measurement results is provided in Table 2.1.



Finally, discussions and interviews with operations staff were conducted to assess operating conditions and identify operational challenges at each water treatment facility. A review of operating conditions and issues was completed as part of Tasks 3 and 4.

2.2 Results of On-Site pH Measurement

As discussed in Section 2.1, on-site pH measurements were made in each of the 45 water treatment facilities. Wherever possible, samples were collected from the raw water, before and after the application of the disinfectant, and before and after pH adjustment.

The pH tests were conducted by AMEC staff using a field-calibrated, handheld pH meter. A summary of the on-site pH testing results is provided in Task 2 Summary Report and the raw and treated water pH testing results are presented in Table 2.1.

The results indicated that the finished water pH (after disinfection and pH adjustment) is often relatively low (i.e. less than 7). This may be a result of one or several operating conditions. For example, many of the communities included in the study currently use chlorine gas for disinfection. The application of chlorine gas can lower the pH of water, while the use of sodium hypochlorite (liquid chlorine) will generally increase the pH of water. As noted in the site visit records, the target pH in the treated water for several systems is relatively low (e.g. between 6.5 and 7.0). A more detailed assessment of the causes of low treated water pH was conducted as part of Tasks 3 and 4 of this study.

			Table 2.1 Com	nmunities with pH Adjustment Sy	stems		
	Source Water	Operational				On site pH Measurement	
Community		Status ¹	Type of Disinfectant	Type of pH adjustment	On-line pH Monitor Location		After pH Adjustment
Avondale	Lee's Pond	Not Operating	Sodium hypochlorite	None	n/a	6.5	-
Bonavista	Long Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	6.1	10.2
Brigus	Long Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) pH analyzer, with sample line drawn off treated water line (post pH adjustment and chlorine addition)	6.6	6.3 ¹
Burgeo	Long Pond	Operational	Ozone and Chlorine gas	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	Three (3) on-line analyzers: raw water, post-ozonation, finished water	5.6	6.7 ¹
Burnt Islands	Long Lake	Operational	Chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	None	4.4	5.4
Cape Freels North	Long Pond	Not Operating	Sodium hypochlorite	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	5.6	10.4 ¹
Cartwright	Burdett's Pond	Not Operating	Calcium hypochlorite	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	5.1	5.8 ¹
Centreville-Wareham-Trinity ²	Northwest Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer, with sample line drawn off treated water line) post pH adjustment and chlorine addition)	6.7	-
Centreville-Wareham-Trinity	Southwest Feeder Pond	Not Operating	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer, with sample line drawn off treated water line post pH adjustment and chlorine addition)	5.7	4.4 ¹
Channel-Port aux Basques	Gull Pond & Wilcox Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	Three (3) on-line analyzers: raw water, rapid mix (coagulation pH), finished water	5.3	6.6 ¹
Clarenville	Shoal Harbour River	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	Two (2) on-line pH analyzers: one (1) downstream of coagulant and lime addition (at flocculation tanks) and one (1) finished water	7.0	7.1 ¹
Come By Chance	Butchers Brook	Not Operating	Sodium hypochlorite	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	7.1	7.1 ¹
Eastport	Groundwater	Operational	Sodium hypochlorite	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer located downstream of pH adjustment and upstream of chlorine injection	7.2	7.0 ¹
Fogo ²	Freeman's Pond	Not Operating	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	5.8	-
Gander	Gander Lake	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.9	6.9 ¹
Glovertown	Northwest Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.9	6.8 ¹
Grand Falls-Windsor	Northern Arm Lake	Operational	Chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	Two (2) on-line pH analyzers: one (1) downstream of coagulant and lime addition (at flocculation tanks) and one (1) finished water	6.6	7.5 ¹
Happy Valley-Goose Bay	Groundwater	Operational	Chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	Two (2) on-line pH analyzers: one (1) downstream of coagulant and lime addition (at flocculation tanks) and one (1) finished water	6.5	6.2
Hare Bay	Hare Bay Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.0	6.8 ¹
Hermitage	Granfer's Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	5.6	6.4 ¹
Isle Aux Morts	Burnt Ground Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	None	5.3	6.5
Lamaline	Upper Hodges Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.5	6.5 ¹
Lewisporte	Stanhope Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.7	6.2 ¹
Long Harbour-Mount Arlington Heights	Shingle Pond and/or Trout Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	6.4	6.2
Lumsden	Gull Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	5.6	6.4 ¹
Musgrave Harbour	Rocky Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	5.7	4.2 ¹
New-Wes-Valley	Carter's Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	4.8	5.2 ¹
New-Wes-Valley	Little Northwest Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas		One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.2	8.3 ¹



		Operational Status ¹				On site pH Measuremer	
Community	Source Water		Type of Disinfectant	Type of pH adjustment	On-line pH Monitor Location		After pH Adjustment
Petty Harbour-Maddox Cove	Western Barrens Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	5.5	6.8 ¹
Placentia	Wyses Pond	Operational	Ozonation and chloramiation (chlorine gas and ammonia)	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.9	6.5 ¹
Port Blandford	Noseworthy's Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas (sodium hypochlorite for booster chlorination)	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	6.8	6.4 ¹
Pouch Cove	North Three Island Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas (sodium hypochlorite for booster chlorination)	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) data logger located at the Town Hall automatically records pH and free chlorine residual	6.4	6.9 ¹
Ramea	Northwest Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium hydroxide (caustic soda)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.8	8.6 ¹
Seldom-Little Seldom	Bullock Cove Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer for finished water	6.7	8.7
Spaniard's Bay	Kelly's Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line analyzer drawing sample from main treatment header downstream of pH adjustment and upstream of chlorination	6.1	6.5
St. John's	Bay Bulls Big Pond	Operational	Ozonation and chloramiation (chlorine gas and ammonia)	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	Five (5) on-line pH analyzers; raw water, ozone effluent, East clearwell, West clearwell and plant effluent	6.4	6.5 ¹
St. John's	Windsor Lake	Operational	UV and chlorine gas	Calcium hydroxide (lime) and carbon dioxide (CO2)	Four (4) on-line pH analyzers; raw water, pH adjustment, after disinfection, and finished water	6.2	6.7
Summerford	Rushy Cove Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line pH analyzer located immediately downstream of system pumps, downstream of pH adjustment, upstream of chlorine addition	7.3	7.1
Torbay	North Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas (sodium hypochlorite for booster chlorination)	Calcium hydroxide (lime)	None	6.1	6.2
Trepassey	Miller's Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	6.8	6.8 ¹
Trinity	Indian Pond	Operational	Sodium hypochlorite	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line pH analyzer drawing sample downstream of pH adjustment and upstream of chlorine addition	6.3	8.0 ¹
Trinity Bay North	Whirl Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line pH analyzer for finished water	-	6.0 ¹
Victoria	Rocky Pond	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	One (1) on-line pH analyzer for finished water	6.6	6.7 ¹
West St. Modeste	Ground water	Not Operating	Sodium hypochlorite	No pH adjustment	None	6.8	6.6 ¹
Whitbourne	Hodges River	Operational	Chlorine gas	Sodium carbonate (soda ash)	None	6.6	7.8 ¹





3.0 TASK 3: ASSESSMENT OF EFFECTIVENESS OF PH ADJUSTMENT SYSTEMS

3.1 Assessment of Effectives of pH Adjustment Systems

The ENVC has indicated that many of the pH adjustment systems currently in use in the Province's drinking water systems are not performing as desired. As such, the objective of Task 3 was to conduct an evaluation of the effectiveness of the pH adjustment systems based on existing water quality data provided by the ENVC, as well as information gathered during the site visits.

During Task 2, discussions were held with operations staff during the site visits to gather additional information on the operation and maintenance of the pH adjustment systems, including:

- Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical and disinfectant dosage;
- Frequency and method used for measurement of pH;
- Changes in operating strategy as a result of changes to raw water quality and/or flows;
- Changes in operational settings and the rationale for the changes;
- Maintenance practices for pH adjustment systems;
- Records of discoloured water complaints and/or service leaks; and
- Operators' views on what improvements could be made to improve the performance of the pH adjustment system.

A water quality review for each community was also performed to evaluate the effects of pH adjustment on disinfection by-products (DBPs), metals and DOC concentrations and assess if changes in these parameters have occurred as a result of the implementation of pH adjustment. A one-page summary was prepared for each of the 45 communities included in the study to present:

- An overview of available historical water quality data, with a focus on DBPs (THMs and HAAs), raw and treated water pH, DOC and metals concentrations;
- A discussion of the effectiveness of the pH adjustment system, based on the raw and treated water pH, and the system's ability to provide treated water at a pH within the range noted in the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (GCDWQ); and
- A list of performance limiting factors, related to the design, operation and/or maintenance of the system, based on information gathered as part of the site visits.

The one-page summary sheets are included in Appendix B.



3.2 Water Quality Data Review

Historical raw and treated water quality data were provided by the ENVC for each of the 45 communities included in the study. As part of this task, a data review was conducted to determine the effect of pH adjustment on the concentration of:

- DBPs, including THMs and HAAs;
- DOC; and
- Metals, including aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc.

Where sufficient data were available, an analysis of the impact of changes in treated water pH on the concentration of these parameters was undertaken. For most of the drinking water systems reviewed, the pH adjustment is not having an impact on the concentrations of DBPs or DOC in the distribution system. In general, metals concentrations tend to increase as pH decreases.

As discussed in Appendix B, there were several systems for which there were insufficient data to verify a link between pH and these parameters. A discussion of the potential effects of pH adjustment on the formation of DBPs, and on DOC and metals concentrations is provided in the following subsections.

3.3 Effects of pH on Disinfection By-Product Formation

Chlorine is the most commonly used disinfectant chemical in the drinking water systems that were included in this study. Of the known chlorination by-products, the primary by-products of concern are THMs and HAAs. The current Maximum Acceptable Concentrations (MACs) for THMs and HAAs under the GCDWQ are 0.100 mg/L and 0.080 mg/L, respectively (or 100 μ g/L and 80 μ g/L), expressed as a locational running annual average of quarterly samples.

THMs and HAAs are formed when chlorine reacts with natural organic matter (NOM) present in the water. Ideal conditions for THM formation are different from the ideal conditions for HAA formation, and the pH of the water when chlorine is applied will enhance either the formation of THMs or HAAs. In general, THM formation increases at high pH (above pH 9.4) and decreases at low pH (below pH 5.0), whereas the formation of HAAs decreases at high pH and increases at low pH (USEPA, 1999). Therefore, some remedial measures applied to minimize THM formation could potentially increase the formation of other DBPs.

Of the 45 systems included in the study, the data provided by the ENVC indicates that approximately 32 systems (approximately 70 percent of the total) have running annual average total THM concentrations that exceed the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L, and that there are 35 systems (approximately 78 percent) that exceed the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L for HAAs.

Given that the treated water pH for most of the systems reviewed as part of this study was relatively neutral (i.e. between pH 6 and 7), it is unlikely that pH adjustment is affecting the



formation of DBPs. Based on the data provided, it appears that the elevated levels of DBPs observed in many of these drinking water systems are due to elevated concentrations of DOC in the raw and treated water supplies. DOC concentrations in the treated water are essentially the same as those in the raw water.

3.4 Effects of pH on Dissolved Organic Carbon Concentrations

NOM is the term used to describe the combination of organic chemicals originating from natural sources that are present in all water bodies (MWH, 2005). In drinking water supplies, NOM is most commonly measured using total organic carbon (TOC) or DOC as a surrogate measure.

The presence of NOM affects many other water quality parameters as well as water treatment processes. For example, colour in surface water sources is predominantly associated with NOM (Health Canada, 1979a). The main health related concern associated with NOM is its ability to react with chlorine to form DBPs.

While there are currently no guidelines for TOC or DOC in the GCDWQ, the aesthetic objective (AO) for colour under the GCDWQ (15 TCU) considers the link between the presence of NOM and potential health effects, based on the relationship between colour and DBP formation. Other jurisdictions, such as Ontario, have established an AO for DOC (5 mg/L) on the basis of the aesthetic characteristics of the water, as well as the potential formation of DBPs (MOE, 2006).

The treatment techniques available for the removal of NOM include enhanced coagulation, activated carbon adsorption, ion exchange and high-pressure membrane filtration (such as nanofiltration and reverse osmosis).

Approximately 30 of the 45 systems included in this study have no treatment other than chlorine disinfection and pH adjustment and, as such, have no capacity for NOM removal. For these systems, DOC concentrations in the treated water are essentially the same as those in the raw water.

Approximately 28 of the 45 systems included in this study have average treated water DOC concentrations that are greater than 5 mg/L. The data provided suggest that elevated levels of DBPs in the province's drinking water systems are attributable to the elevated concentrations of NOM in both the raw water sources and treated water supplies.

3.4.1 Effects of pH on Metals Concentrations

pH is a key parameter affecting the solubility of metals used in water distribution systems, such as iron, lead, copper and zinc. The addition of pH adjustment chemicals may also increase alkalinity, which has the side effect of enhancing the formation of carbonate scales (MWH, 2005). A summary of critical pH values for minimizing corrosion of iron, copper and lead piping is presented in Table 3.1.



Table 3.1	Relationship of pH to Corrosion and Incrustation for Select Piping Materials (Adapted from Health Canada, 1979b)			
Material	Target pH for Corrosion Control	Comments		
Steel/cast iron	7.5 - 9.0	Within this pH range, there is a tendency for the corrosion products to adhere in a hard, crusty deposit. At lower pH, "red water" complaints are more common.		
Copper	> 7.0	In most waters, the critical pH value is about 7.0. For soft waters containing organic acids the targeted pH may be higher.		
Lead	> 7.0	Few waters are aggressive to lead if the pH is above 7.0.		
Zinc	< 10.5	Waters with pH above approximately 10.5 can be aggressive to zinc and will often remove galvanized coatings.		

4.0 TASK 4: IDENTIFICATION OF PROBLEMS AND ISSUES WITH INEFFECTIVE PH ADJUSTMENT SYSTEMS

4.1 Identification of Problems and Issues with Ineffective pH Adjustment Systems

As discussed in Section 3.1, the information gathered during each of the site visits was previously presented in the Task 2 Summary Report and has been summarized in a one-page information sheet included in Appendix B of this report. For each system, a review of water quality data, as well as operation and maintenance practices, was undertaken to assess the effectiveness of the pH adjustment system.

The effectiveness of the system was assessed on the basis of:

- Ability to maintain a treated water pH in the recommended range of 6.5 of 8.5 established in the GCDWQ;
- Ability to provide a treated water with a pH that is consistently greater than the raw water pH;
- Effect on other distribution system metals concentrations, such as iron, copper, lead and zinc; and
- Occurrence of watermain and/or service leaks, discoloured water complaints, or other indicators of system corrosion.

Based on these criteria, it was determined that seventeen (17) of the 45 systems evaluated (38 percent) are operating effectively. The summary sheets presented in Appendix B provide a brief assessment of the effectiveness of the system, as well as a list of performance limiting factors where satisfactory performance is not being achieved.

Based on the data provided by the ENVC and on information gathered during the site visits, it was determined that approximately twenty-one (21) of the pH systems reviewed as part of this study are not performing as desired. In addition, there were approximately seven (7) systems in which the pH adjustment system was not operational at the time of the site visits.



Figure 4.1 presents a summary of the performance limiting factors identified during the review and the number of systems at which each was encountered. The most frequently encountered factors are discussed in greater detail in the following subsections.

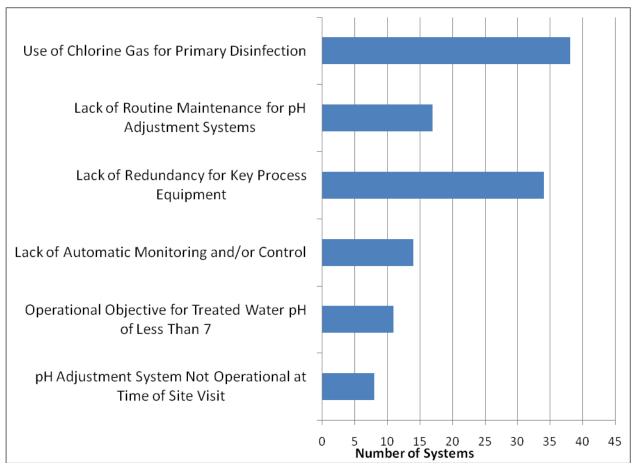


Figure 4.1 Occurrence of Performance Limiting Factors

4.2 Review of Performance Limiting Factors

4.2.1 Use of Chlorine Gas for Primary Disinfection

Chlorine is the most commonly used disinfectant in water treatment in Canada and throughout the world. The most common chlorine chemicals used for drinking water disinfection are chlorine gas (Cl_2), sodium hypochlorite (NaOCI) and calcium hypochlorite (Ca(OCI)₂).

The different chlorine chemicals have different effects on alkalinity, and therefore pH. For example, on a stoichiometric basis, the application of 1 mg of chlorine gas theoretically will result in a decrease of 1.4 mg in alkalinity as $CaCO_3$ (White, 1999). Given the low levels of alkalinity naturally present in the raw waters of the systems included in the study, the addition of chlorine gas for disinfection can have a significant negative impact on the pH of the treated water. Conversely, the application of sodium hypochlorite provides an increase in alkalinity of



0.67 mg/L as CaCO₃, which results in an increase in the treated water pH. pH adjustment systems should also be located downstream of chlorination processes to ensure that the pH is actually adjusted to levels within the GCDWQ OG recommended of 6.5 and 8.5.

Based on the information provided by the ENVC (WTP Inventory) and the information gathered during the site visits, the vast majority of the systems included in the study (38 out of 45 systems) use chlorine gas for primary disinfection. Of these systems, approximately 17 systems have an average treated water pH that is lower than the raw water pH. In general, the depressed pH appears to be due to an insufficient dosage of the pH adjustment chemical, either preceding or following chlorine addition. Based on the data collected as part of Task 2, in general the equipment provided as part of the pH adjustment systems appears to be adequate to maintain higher optimum dosages, as none of the processes are currently operating near their design capacities. Furthermore, for situations where the chemical feed pumps are operating near their peak capacities, it would be possible to increase the solution strength when mixing batches of soda ash solution or lime slurry, rather than increase the chemical feed rate through pumping. It should be noted that mixing of soda ash is usually to saturation and increasing solution strength may not be an option and should be assessed based on each specific community.

Alternatively, a change from chlorine gas to sodium hypochlorite could be considered to provide a positive change in alkalinity and pH during disinfection. In addition, health and safety issues associated with the use of chlorine gas could be eliminated. The main health and safety issues with chlorine gas are primarily related to the transport and handling of chlorine gas cylinders, and the potential of a toxic gas leak.

4.2.2 Lack of Routine Maintenance for pH Adjustment Systems

During the interviews with operations staff conducted as part of the site visits, it was noted that 17 systems (approximately 38 percent of the total) had no preventive maintenance program for pH adjustment systems. At the time of the site visits, eight (8) systems were not operational. Many of these process shutdowns are due to pump failures or other problems associated with process equipment. Given the number of systems that are currently not operational and/or that are not operating as intended, improvements in system maintenance could increase the reliability of process equipment and provide for more consistent treated water pH and alkalinity.

4.2.3 Lack of Redundancy for Key Process Equipment

The lack of redundancy for key process equipment was identified as a performance limiting factor for systems where only one chemical feed pump was installed for the pH adjustment system. During the site visits, it was also noted that very few systems maintain spare pumps and/or parts for these chemical addition systems. As such, it is likely that the lack of back-up equipment is contributing to process failures and/or inconsistent performance of the pH adjustment systems.



For future installations, a minimum of two chemical feed pumps should be provided. Shelf spares, particularly for mechanical equipment and key process components (such as mixers, valves, etc.), should be provided and appropriate training made available to operations staff to ensure they are able to install back up equipment when needed. It should be noted that training available through the Operators Education, Training and Certification (OECT) includes replacement of equipment. A central inventory location, for sites in close proximity to each other, may be implemented to reduce costs associated with storing of back up equipment.

4.2.4 Lack of Automatic Monitoring or Control

Many of the systems included in the study, particularly the smaller systems where only disinfection and pH adjustment are provided, are unattended facilities (i.e. the operator may only visit the site daily or weekly). In addition, these stations typically are not equipped with means for automated monitoring or control. The result is that changes in flow or raw water quality are often unnoticed and changes in the pH adjustment chemical dosage are not made in response to these changes. As a result, there may be significant fluctuations in the treated water pH, which can result in inconsistent distribution system water quality.

At a minimum, chemical dosing equipment should be provided with means for automatic pH control. It is also recommended that all of the treatment facilities be equipped with automatic/remote monitoring equipment for both flow and pH measurement.

4.2.5 Operational Objective for Treated Water pH of Less than 7.0

The operating range noted for pH under the GCDWQ is 6.5 to 8.5, which is based on providing a balance between the greater effectiveness of chlorine at lower pH with the provision of a less aggressive water at higher pH.

The information gathered during the site visits indicated that 11 of the systems reviewed had a target treated water pH of less than 7.0. While this value may be within the operating range, it is likely too low for effective corrosion control given the very low alkalinity (typically less than 5 mg/L as CaCO3) of most of the raw water sources for the systems included in the study.

It should also be noted that the LI, which is a measure of the degree of saturation with respect to calcium carbonate (CaCO₃), was found to be negative in samples of treated water from all of the systems included in the study based on data provided by the ENVC. A LI of less than zero indicates that the water is undersaturated with CaCO₃, which suggests that it will have a tendency to dissolve carbonate scale rather than precipitate protective material on the pipe surface. For most of the systems reviewed as part of the study, this is likely due to very low levels of alkalinity in the raw water (i.e. less than 5 mg/L CaCO₃). In many cases, a pH greater than 10.0 would be required to achieve a saturation index that is near neutral or slightly positive, and therefore likely to deposit scale.

Most of the systems deemed to be effective as part of this evaluation have a treated water pH objective ranging from 7.0 to 7.8. Although the optimum pH for distribution system stability is



site specific and should be determined through on-site testing, as an interim measure, a minimum treated water pH objective of 7.2 is recommended. The USEPA recommends the use of corrosion inhibitor generally only where the treated water pH is between 7.2 and 7.8 (USEPA, 2003).

5.0 TASK 5: RECOMMENDATIONS FOR DESIGN GUIDELINES

5.1 Design Issues

Of the 38 pH adjustment systems that were operational at the time of the site visits, twenty-eight (28) used sodium carbonate (soda ash), two (2) used sodium hydroxide (caustic soda), seven (7) used calcium hydroxide (lime), and one (1) used calcium hydroxide (lime) and carbon dioxide (CO_2).

Of the systems that were deemed to be effective, the majority used soda ash, and the remaining used lime and caustic soda. A discussion of other available technologies for pH adjustment is presented in Section 5.2.

For the seven (7) systems that were not operational at the time of the site visits, several of the shutdowns were due to a failure of the primary chemical feed pump, where no back-up or spare pumps were available.

For systems that were operational but not performing as desired, the design of the pH adjustment system, in terms of the type or capacity of the equipment provided, was not the main performance limiting factor. Rather, it was determined that poor performance could generally be attributed to an insufficient dosage of the pH adjustment chemical. Based on the data collected as part of Task 2, the equipment provided as part of the pH adjustment systems was adequate to maintain higher dosages, as none of the processes were operating near their design capacities. Furthermore, for situations where the chemical feed pumps were operating near their peak capacities, it would be possible to increase the solution strength when mixing batches of soda ash solution or lime slurry, rather than increase the chemical feed rate through pumping.

It should be noted, however, that several systems were designed such that the pH adjustment equipment is located below grade and is only accessible by means of an access hatch and ladder. This design was more common in older and/or smaller systems. While this layout may permit gravity feed of raw water into the treatment plant, it limits operator access to the equipment, which may discourage routine maintenance and operation activities (e.g. minor repairs, calibration, etc.).

Another factor contributing to the ineffectiveness of the pH adjustment systems was the use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection. As noted in the Task 3 and 4 Summary Report, the application of chlorine gas tends to decrease alkalinity and therefore pH, whereas the use of sodium or calcium hypochlorite tends to increase alkalinity and pH. Although not directly related to the design of pH adjustment systems, the choice of disinfectant and its impact on treated



water quality is an important consideration and should be evaluated as part of upgrades to existing systems and in the design of new systems.

Many of the systems included in the study, particularly the smaller systems where only disinfection and pH adjustment are provided, are generally unattended facilities (i.e. the operator may only visit the site daily or weekly). These stations typically are not equipped with a means for automated monitoring or control. Several of the smaller plants are not equipped with on-line pH or flow monitoring equipment. As a result, changes in flow or raw water quality are often unnoticed and changes in the pH adjustment chemical dosage are not made in response to these changes. This causes significant fluctuations in the treated water pH, which can result in inconsistent distribution system water quality.

Recommendations for improving the design of pH adjustment systems are provided in Section 8 of this report.

5.2 Technologies for pH Adjustment

5.2.1 Approaches for Internal Corrosion Control

The primary approaches to internal corrosion control in drinking water systems are to modify the water chemistry to make it less corrosive and to encourage formation of less soluble compounds (passivation). This is typically accomplished through pH and/or alkalinity adjustment, or through the addition of a corrosion inhibitor.

pH and/or alkalinity adjustment can be accomplished via chemical addition or non-chemical means. Chemicals commonly used for pH and/or alkalinity adjustment include:

- Sodium hydroxide, NaOH (caustic soda);
- Potassium hydroxide, KOH (caustic potash);
- Calcium hydroxide, Ca(OH)₂ (lime);
- Sodium carbonate, Na₂CO₃ (soda ash);
- Potassium carbonate, K₂CO₃ (potash);
- Sodium bicarbonate, NaHCO₃; and
- Non-chemical addition methods include limestone contactors and aeration.

The use of corrosion inhibitors (blended phosphates or polyphosphates) is generally only recommended where the treated water pH is between 7.2 and 7.8 (USEPA, 2003). For most of the systems included in this study, passivation would require pH adjustment in addition to the application of the inhibitor; therefore, these processes are not considered further.

A brief discussion of available methods of pH and/or alkalinity adjustment, as well as their advantages and disadvantages, is presented below.



5.2.2 Evaluation of pH and/or Alkalinity Adjustment Methods

Caustic soda, a liquid chemical, is very hazardous if not handled carefully. It can cause severe burns and damage the eyes. It is generally not recommended for very small systems (USEPA, 2003). While caustic traditionally means "sodium hydroxide" solution, potassium hydroxide can be substituted for sodium hydroxide if sodium concentrations are of concern. pH control can be difficult for systems using caustic soda, particularly for waters with low levels of alkalinity, because of the large changes in pH that can occur as the result of a small change in dosage (MOE, 2009).

Lime is available as hydrated or slaked lime $(Ca(OH)_2)$, and quicklime (CaO), and can be used to increase both the pH and alkalinity of the water. It is inexpensive, but can be difficult to handle and the pH of the treated water generally changes slowly when the dosage changes. Lime is slurry fed and slurry make-up can be operations and maintenance intensive. Quicklime, when added to water, produces an exothermic reaction that generates considerable heat. Lime also adds aluminum and turbidity, often present as impurities to the water.

While more expensive, sodium carbonate (soda ash) and potassium carbonate (potash) are dry compounds that are relatively safe to handle compared to caustic soda. These carbonate chemicals will not cause skin irritation. They dissolve more easily than lime. When soda ash or potassium carbonate is added to water, there is an increase in alkalinity as well as pH. Because soda ash and potassium carbonate are safe to handle, they are strongly recommended as the pH adjustment chemical for smaller systems, such as schools, condominiums, or any facility where technical resources are limited (USEPA, 2003).

Sodium bicarbonate is a dry chemical that substantially increases alkalinity while providing a very minimal increase in pH. It is relatively expensive (MOE, 2009). Because it is a dry chemical, it must be dissolved in water for feeding. It is very safe to handle and will not increase the pH above 8.3. Some utilities use both soda ash or caustic soda and sodium bicarbonate together if a significant increase in pH and alkalinity are needed.

Limestone contactors use crushed limestone in a contact chamber through which water passes. As water passes through the contact chamber, limestone dissolves causing an increase in pH, alkalinity and calcium levels. Limestone contactors are typically used in small systems as they are relatively easy to operate (MOE, 2009). A limestone contactor should be sized to provide adequate contact time over the range of flow rates and temperatures encountered during plant operation.

Aeration is a non-chemical method used to increase the pH of groundwater systems or stratified surface water systems by removing over-saturated carbon dioxide (CO_2). In addition to its use for corrosion control by increasing pH, aeration systems can be designed to simultaneously manage other constituents of concern, such as manganese, radon, volatile organic compounds (VOCs) and hydrogen sulphide. One of the disadvantages associated with aeration is that repumping of the water is required. For simple aeration systems, it may be difficult to control the aeration process to achieve a consistent pH, which is necessary for corrosion control. Aeration alone is therefore generally not used for corrosion control.



5.2.3 Summary of Preferred Methods for Internal Corrosion Control

As noted in Section 5.1 the majority of the pH adjustment systems in use in the Province use either soda ash or lime. Both types of systems were found to be effective when operated appropriately.

In general, the use of sodium hydroxide (caustic soda) is not recommended for systems in Newfoundland and Labrador, particularly for smaller and/or unattended facilities. Given the low levels of alkalinity naturally present in the raw water, consistent control of the dosage and resulting treated water pH may be difficult to achieve using sodium hydroxide without advanced monitoring and control equipment. The use of sodium hydroxide may be appropriate for larger systems or water supplies with adequate buffering capacity, and should be evaluated on a site specific basis.

The design and operation of systems using sodium bicarbonate for pH adjustment is similar to those using sodium carbonate (soda ash) or potassium carbonate (potash). Given that sodium bicarbonate is typically more expensive than soda ash or potash, it is likely that soda ash will be more cost effective for pH adjustment.

Limestone contactors are very easy to operate and require very little maintenance; however, they provide less operating flexibility, as the treated water pH is a function of the contact time in the contactor and will vary with flow rate. Many small systems in the Province experience a wide range of flows, particularly those communities with fish plants or other large water users. In such instances, limestone contactors are not appropriate for pH adjustment where significant variations in flow occur.

Finally, while aeration systems are relatively simple to operate and construct, and may provide for other water quality improvements, they are only effective for pH adjustment where the raw water pH is depressed due to elevated levels of carbon dioxide. Given that the majority of the systems in the Province with pH adjustment processes are surface water supplies, high concentrations of CO_2 in the raw water would not be expected. Aeration would therefore not be recommended for pH adjustment for most of the systems reviewed as part of this study. The use of aeration may be justified for some groundwater systems, but extensive raw water and pilot testing would be recommended.

Based on the above, the preferred technologies for pH adjustment in the drinking water systems in Newfoundland and Labrador are soda ash or lime addition. In general, soda ash would be preferred to lime because it is easier to handle and does not impart turbidity to the finished water. Nonetheless, a site specific evaluation of alternate chemicals, and associated costs, should be undertaken as part of the design of any pH adjustment system.

5.3 pH and Alkalinity Adjustment for Coagulation

Aluminum and iron salts are the inorganic coagulants most commonly used in water treatment. The solubility of these salts is dependent on pH. pH is important in water treatment as it directly



influences the dosages of chemicals added to coagulate particles. The desired operating range for coagulation pH is based on the point of minimum solubility of the coagulant, as this promotes precipitation (floc formation).

Jar testing is recommended to determine the optimum coagulation chemical and pH for each system, as these are dependent on water quality and other site specific conditions.

In most water treatment applications for removal of turbidity, TOC and colour, the pH during coagulation ranges between 6 and 8. The lower limit is imposed to prevent accelerated corrosion rates that occur at pH valves below pH 6. The operating region for alum coagulation is in a pH range of 5.5 to about 7.7, with the minimum solubility occurring at a pH of about 6.2 at 25°C (MWH, 2005). The operating range for alum in cold water conditions (0.5°C) is approximately pH 6.0 to 8.0. For iron precipitation, the desired operating range is from pH 5.0 to 8.5, with minimum solubility occurring at a pH of 8.0 (MWH, 2005). The point of minimum solubility for alum shifts with temperature, which has a significant impact on the operation of water treatment plants where alum is used as the coagulant.

The reactions that occur during the coagulation process consume alkalinity. For example, one mg of aluminum sulphate (alum) consumes approximately 0.5 mg of alkalinity (as $CaCO_3$). For waters with naturally low levels of alkalinity, it may be necessary to add alkalinity to the water, using lime or soda ash, to prevent excessive changes in pH and for effective coagulation.

Where the coagulation pH is not maintained within the desired operating range, soluble aluminum or iron may pass through the treatment process, which can result in floc formation in downstream processes or in the distribution system if subsequent changes in pH occur.

As noted in the Task 2 Summary Report, there are four (4) systems using pH/alkalinity adjustment for coagulation, including:

- Clarenville (lime);
- Grand Falls-Windsor (lime);
- Lumsden (soda ash); and
- Ramea (lime).

These four systems are designed with two separate pH adjustment chemical injection points: one located at the headworks of the plant (typically the raw water header or low lift wet well) and the other for treated water pH adjustment (downstream of treatment but prior to discharge to the distribution system).

An assessment of the effect of the pH/alkalinity adjustment systems on the performance of the coagulation and flocculation processes was not conducted as part of this study. It should be noted, however, that all four systems were among the nine deemed to be effective for pH control in the evaluation conducted as part of Tasks 3 and 4.



5.4 Review of Design Guidance

The current guidance document for the design and construction of drinking water systems in Newfoundland and Labrador, the Design Guidelines, was published by ENVC in 2005. As part of Task 5, a review of relevant sections of the Design Guidelines relating to pH adjustment systems was undertaken.

A literature review of drinking water quality standards and design and operational guidelines from other jurisdictions across Canada and internationally was also conducted in order to make recommendations for new or updated content to be included in the guidelines.

5.4.1 Current Newfoundland and Labrador Guidelines

The existing document does not have a specific section addressing the design and construction of the various types of pH adjustment systems. A summary of the relevant sections is provided in Table 5.1.

Corrosion control is also addressed as part of the sections addressing softening and aeration, as the treated water from these processes may require further stabilization to prevent deposition or corrosion in the distribution system. Specifically, Section 3.3.4.8.5 (currently a subsection under the General Design of Aeration Systems) provides an overview of, and recommendations for, the design and implementation of a corrosion control program.

In addition, there are several sections addressing the use of corrosion resistant materials in chemical feed equipment, distribution system piping and storage facilities. These are not addressed as part of this Task, as they are not directly related to pH adjustment systems.

5.4.2 Jurisdictional Review

The jurisdictional review conducted as part of this task included the following documents:

- Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality Summary Table and Technical Documents (Health Canada, 2008);
- Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply, Treatment, Storage, Distribution and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems (ACCWA, 2004);
- Technical Support Document for Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines (Ontario Ministry of the Environment, 2006);
- Ontario Design Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems (Ontario MOE, 2008);
- Regulation Respecting the Quality of Drinking Water (Développement Durable, Environnement et Parcs, Québec, 2005);
- Manitoba Drinking Water Quality Standards Regulation (Manitoba Water Stewardship, 2007);



- Saskatchewan Drinking Water Quality Standards and Objectives (Saskatchewan Environment, 2006);
- British Columbia Drinking Water Quality Guidelines (BC Ministry of the Environment, 1998);
- Recommended Standards for Water Works (Great Lakes-Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers, 2007);
- World Health Organization Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality (WHO, 2008); and
- USEPA List of Drinking Water Contaminants (USEPA, 2009).

Table 5.1	Summary of Relevant Sections in the Guidelines for the Design, Construction and Operation of Water and Sewage Systems (ENVC, 2005)				
Section Number	Section Heading	Comments/Content			
3.2.5	Langelier Index	This section provides a brief description of the Langelier Index (LI). Recommends that a LI value of one (1) be maintained to prolong the life of the distribution system.			
3.2.6	pH Adjustment	This section recommends that the raw water pH and LI be determined. Indicates that the use of chlorine gas with low alkalinity source waters may cause a significant reduction in pH and increase potential for corrosion. Indicates that for groundwater supplies, the use of sodium hypochlorite may increase the pH to unacceptable levels, and that a decrease in pH may be required for effective disinfection.			
3.3.9.2	Chemical Feed Devices	Recommends that at least one standby unit be provided for chemical feed equipment.			
3.3.11	Automated/ Unattended Operation of Surface Water Treatment Plants	Encourages measures, "including automation, which assist operators in improving plant operations and surveillance functions". Outlines the requirements of design and approval of automation systems.			
3.4.6.1	Acids and Caustics	Provides recommendations for the safe handling and storage of acidic and alkaline chemicals.			
3.7.2.4	Corrosion Prevention/ Reduction	Recommends the implementation of pH adjustment using either lime or soda ash for systems with known corrosion problems or a LI of -2 or below.			
6.1.1	Measurement List	Recommends the use of on-line pH monitors for systems with a capacity of 1 ML/d or greater; allows for the use of bench testing for smaller systems.			
6.1.3	Alarms and Status Indication	Recommends low and high level alarms for raw and treated water pH where on-line instruments are provided.			
6.1.6.1.2	Finished Water Pumping	This section recommends that the discharge flow rate be monitored continuously, and that the flow rate will be used to control the feed rate for corrosion control chemicals, and pH control chemicals, where applicable.			



A summary of relevant drinking water quality regulations, standards and guidelines related to pH adjustment or pH control is provided in Table 5.2.

Table 5.2	Summary	of Relevant Wate	r Quality Standards and Guidelines
Document	Value	Type of Standard	Comments/Content
Health Canada - Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality	6.5-8.5	Operational Guideline	The acceptable range for pH is based on providing a water that is neither corrosive or likely to produce incrustation. It also accounts for decreasing effectiveness of free chlorine for disinfection at pH greater than 8.5.
Technical Support Document for Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines	6.5-8.5	Operational Guideline	The recommended range for pH is based on providing a water that is neither corrosive or likely to produce incrustation. It also accounts for decreasing effectiveness of free chlorine for disinfection at pH greater than 8.5.
Québec Regulation Respecting the Quality of Drinking Water	6.5-8.5	Maximum concentration	
Manitoba Drinking Water Quality Standards Regulation	none	n/a	Refers to the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality.
Alberta Standards and Guidelines for Municipal Waterworks, Wastewater and Storm Drainage Systems	none	n/a	Refers to the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality.
Saskatchewan Drinking Water Quality Standards and Objectives	6.5-9.0	Aesthetic Objective	
British Columbia Drinking Water Quality Standards	6.5-8.5	Aesthetic Objective	Based on Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality.
World Health Organization Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality	6.5-9.5	Operational Guideline	
USEPA Drinking Water Contaminants List	6.5-8.5	National Secondary Drinking Water Regulation	Non-enforceable guideline

A summary of the review of relevant drinking water system design guidelines, with a particular focus on recommendations for the design and operation of pH adjustment systems, is provided in Table 5.3.



Table 5.3Summary of Relevant Drinking Water System Design Standards or Guidance Documents					
Document Comments/Content					
	The requirements for the design of chemical feed equipment are similar to those in the existing NL guidelines.				
Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply,	The recommendations for remote operation of facilities are also similar to the existing NL guidelines.				
Treatment, Storage, Distribution and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems	Specific recommendations for the design of pH adjustment systems are provided; however, no information is given regarding process selection. A treated water Langelier Saturation Index of 0 or slightly positive is recommended.				
	Operations and Maintenance requirements for drinking water systems are identified.				
Ontario Design	Recommends against the use of the Langelier Saturation Index as a predictor of corrosion. Instead, an approach similar to that used in the USEPA Lead and Copper Rule or the MOE Guidance Document for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans is recommended.				
Guidelines for Drinking Water Systems	Provides specific recommendations for the design of pH adjustment systems, with some guidance regarding the selection of the pH adjustment process.				
	The requirements for the design of chemical feed equipment are similar to those in the existing NL guidelines.				
Alberta Standards and	Recommends that water systems produce water that is non-corrosive with respect to lead and copper.				
Guidelines for Municipal Waterworks, Wastewater and Storm Drainage	Recommends corrosion control studies to compare the effectiveness of pH and alkalinity adjustment, calcium adjustment, and addition of a phosphate or silica-based corrosion inhibitor.				
Systems	Does not provide specific recommendations for the design of pH adjustment systems or feed equipment.				
	Encourages any measures, including automation, which assist operators in improving plant operations and surveillance functions.				
Recommended Standards for Water	States that "water that is unstable due either to natural causes or to subsequent treatment shall be stabilized".				
Works ("Ten States Standards")	Specific recommendations for the design of pH adjustment systems are provided; however, no information is given regarding process selection. The requirements for the design of chemical feed equipment are similar to those in the existing NL guidelines.				



6.0 TASK 6: EVALUATION OF LANGELIER SATURATION INDEX AND RYZNAR SATURATION INDEX

6.1 **Overview of Common Corrosion Indices**

As discussed in the previous Task Summary Reports, the primary approaches to internal corrosion control in drinking water systems are to:

- Modify the water chemistry to make it less corrosive; and
- Encourage the formation of less soluble compounds (passivation).

This is typically accomplished through pH and/or alkalinity adjustment, or through the addition of a corrosion inhibitor. pH is an important water quality factor affecting corrosion and corrosion control for several common plumbing materials. For example, pH is often increased to reduce the concentration of metals in drinking water because of the effect of low (acidic) pH on the solubility of metal pipe materials (AWWA, 1996).

Natural scales form on the surface of all metals used for water conduits. In addition to the natural scales, water treatment processes are used to manage the development of other scales, particularly calcium carbonate (CaCO₃) (MWH, 2005). During the first half of the twentieth century it was thought that achieving CaCO₃ saturation was the principal means for controlling corrosion of iron distribution system piping. If the water was supersaturated with CaCO₃, a protective CaCO₃ layer would develop on the inside of the pipe protecting it from the corrosion process.

In 1936, Langelier developed a $CaCO_3$ saturation index termed the Langelier Saturation Index (LI), which was used to control corrosion in distribution piping during most of the 20th century. Since Langelier's research, others have proposed alternative indices based on $CaCO_3$ saturation. These indices include the RSI, the Driving Force Index (DFI), the Aggressiveness Index (AI), the Momentary Excess (ME) and the Calcium Carbonate Precipitation Potential (CCPP). Most of the indices developed are based on the assumption that water will be less corrosive if it has a tendency to deposit a $CaCO_3$ scale on metal surfaces (WHO, 2008).

A brief discussion and comparison of the LI and RSI is provided in the following subsections. The other indices mentioned above were all derived in a manner similar to the LI and RSI, and are therefore not discussed in this report.

6.2 Langelier Saturation Index

The LI is the most common of the $CaCO_3$ saturation indices used to predict corrosion control. The concentration of calcium and carbonate in water limits the pH change that can be made without causing excessive amounts of $CaCO_3$ to precipitate. The LI is a measure of a water's pH relative to its pH at saturation with $CaCO_3$. The LI reflects the equilibrium pH of a water with



respect to calcium and alkalinity. This index has traditionally been used in many countries to evaluate the stability of water to control both corrosion and the deposition of scale.

The LI is derived from the reaction between calcium ions (Ca^{2+}) and bicarbonate ions (HCO_3^-) , which results in the precipitation of calcium carbonate $(CaCO_3)$ and the release of hydrogen ions (H^+) , as shown in Equation [1]:

 $[1] \qquad Ca^{2^+} + HCO_3^- \leftrightarrow CaCO_{3(s)} + H^+$

The LI is calculated using Equation [2]:

$$[2] \qquad LI = pH_a - pH_s$$

In which:

 pH_a = measured pH of water pH_s = pH at which the water would be saturated with CaCO₃

Calculation of pH_s is determined using Equation [3]:

[3] $pH_s = pK - \log [Ca^{2+}] - \log [HCO_3^-] - \log \gamma_{Ca}^{2+} - \log \gamma_{HCO3^-}$

Which means that pH_s is a function of the rate of formation of CaCO₃ precipitate and the concentrations of calcium and bicarbonate ions in the water.

The state of saturation with respect to CaCO₃ depends on the LI value:

- LI < 0: solution is undersaturated with CaCO₃ (will dissolve CaCO₃ and indicates a corrosive water)
- LI = 0: solution at equilibrium with CaCO₃
- LI > 0: solution is oversaturated with CaCO₃ (will precipitate CaCO₃ and indicates a noncorrosive water)

6.3 Ryznar Saturation Index

The RSI is another commonly used index related to the tendency of $CaCO_3$ to precipitate. This index is based on the LI and incorporates an empirical correlation between $CaCO_3$ build up and water chemistry which have been observed in municipal water systems.

The RSI is calculated using Equation [4]:

 $[4] RI = 2pH_s - pH_a$

In which:

 pH_a = measured pH of water pH_s = pH at which the water is saturated with CaCO₃



The results of the experiments conducted by Ryznar showed that $CaCO_3$ had a tendency to deposit at water RSI values below 7. Waters with RSI values above 7 did not deposit $CaCO_3$, therefore these waters were deemed undersaturated and considered to be corrosive.

6.4 Limitations of Corrosion Indices

Although the LI is the most commonly used index to predict corrosivity of water, there are limitations in using it as a corrosion potential indicator. In the past, LI was used as the sole indicator of a water's corrosivity toward iron; however because of evidence contradicting the presumed connection between LI and corrosion, it was recommended that this practice be abandoned (AWWA, 1996). The limitations of the LI as a corrosion index include the following:

- There is difficulty in making accurate calculations of LI: careful measurement of pH, alkalinity, calcium, temperature and estimation of ionic strength is required;
- Reactions between calcium (Ca²⁺) and bicarbonate (HCO₃⁻) with inorganic and organic substances is generally not accounted for in the calculation of the LI, although it is possible to do so if specific analytical data are available;
- The LI provides little insight into the rate of scale precipitation or dissolution; and
- An LI value may not accurately predict whether the CaCO₃ deposit will form a protective film, how much will form, or how protective the deposit may be.

In general, the higher the pH, alkalinity and calcium (water quality parameters typically associated with a more positive LI value) the less corrosive a water will be. However, a positive LI value is not always necessary to protect against corrosion. In some systems, maintaining a water with a positive LI has led to excessive deposition of $CaCO_3$, which can reduce the capacity of distribution system pipes. In high-hardness and high-alkalinity water, the LI values can be used to avoid excessive $CaCO_3$ deposition.

The saturation pH, referred to as pH_s , is determined predominately by the calcium concentration and alkalinity. Alkalinity is the measure of bicarbonate and carbonate ions responsible for the acid-neutralizing capacity of water (MWH, 2005). Water with low levels of Ca²⁺ and alkalinity, which are characteristics typical of surface water supplies in Newfoundland and Labrador, will have high pH_s. Therefore, under normal operating conditions, the LI would indicate that the water would have a tendency to be corrosive in nature and undersaturated with CaCO₃.

The RSI, as shown in Section 6.3, is based on the same water quality parameters as the LI (i.e. is mainly determined based on the relationships between pH, alkalinity, calcium and carbonate). The difference between the two indices is the manner in which the index is calculated and the interpretation of the index and how it relates to the potential for deposition of a carbonate scale. Given that the limitations that apply to the LI also apply to the RSI, the RSI should also be applied appropriately (e.g. as one of the preliminary indicators of corrosion potential).



Corrosion indices should be used only as one method in an overall corrosion control strategy to indicate a water's corrosive potential. Field observations of pipe condition, analytical data on dissolved or particulate corrosion products, and pipe loop or coupon studies should supplement data obtained from corrosion indices values (AWWA, 1996).

6.5 Jurisdictional Review of the Use of Corrosion Indices

A literature review of provincial, federal and international water quality standards, regulations and guidelines was undertaken as part of this task. A summary of relevant findings regarding the use of corrosion indices in drinking water systems is provided below.

Newfoundland and Labrador Department of the Environment and Conservation -Guidelines for the Design, Construction and Operation of Water and Sewage Systems (ENVC, 2005)

The current version of this document recommends that a LI value of one (1) be maintained to prolong the life of the distribution system and recommends the implementation of pH adjustment using either lime or soda ash for systems with known corrosion problems or a LI of -2 or below.

Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply, Treatment, Storage, Distribution and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems (ACCWA, 2004)

The guidelines recommend that where pH or alkalinity adjustment is provided, the system should provide for a treated water with an LI of zero (0) or slightly positive.

Ontario Ministry of Environment - Guidance Document for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans for Drinking Water Systems (MOE, 2009)

This document states that the use of LI values as an indicator of a water's corrosivity is an ineffective indicator because it is based on inhibition solely by carbonate species (carbonate, bicarbonate, and hydroxide ions) and calcium, and the measure of all dissolved carbonate-containing species, which is incorrect. It also states that the LI value of a water may not indicate the corrosivity of the water because other compounds such as phosphates and silicates can complex with other metals.

Health Canada - Guidance on Controlling Corrosion in Drinking Water Distribution Systems (Health Canada, 2009)

The document recommends against the use of corrosion indices to assess the effectiveness of corrosion control programs, as they provide only an indication of the tendency of $CaCO_3$ to dissolve or precipitate. Corrosion indices are based on the premise that corrosion is controlled by the formation of a thin layer of $CaCO_3$ on the surface of metallic pipe. A deposit of $CaCO_3$ does not necessarily form an adherent protective layer on the metal surface. It has been shown that under specific conditions, the use of corrosion indices may increase the release of corrosion by-products (Health Canada, 2009).



World Health Organization - Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality (WHO, 2008)

This report states that most corrosion potential indices have been developed based on the assumption that water will be less corrosive if it has a tendency to deposit a $CaCO_3$ scale on metals surfaces. The report suggest that parameters related to $CaCO_3$ saturation status are indicators of the tendency to deposit or dissolve $CaCO_3$ scale, and are not indicators of the corrosivity of a water. There are many waters with a positive LI that are corrosive and many with a negative LI that are non-corrosive (WHO, 2008).

7.0 DISCUSSION OF FINDINGS

7.1 Assessment of Effectiveness of pH Adjustment Systems

Based on the review of available background information, including data provided by the ENVC and information gathered as part of the site visits conducted during Task 2, an evaluation of the effectiveness of the pH adjustment systems was undertaken, and performance limiting factors were identified during Task 3 and 4.

The results of the water quality review indicated that:

- The implementation of pH adjustment did not have an impact on DBP formation. In general, the presence of elevated levels of NOM in the water at the point of disinfectant application appears to be the main factor contributing to THM and HAA formation;
- Based on the water quality data reviewed as part of this study changes in treated water pH as a result of pH adjustment do not have an effect on DOC concentrations. Most of the systems included in this study have no treatment other than chlorine disinfection and pH adjustment, and as such, have no capacity for NOM removal; and
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were generally found to be within acceptable levels in the distribution system. It appears that the treated water pH has a greater effect on metals concentrations than on DBP or DOC concentrations.

The performance of pH adjustment systems was assessed based on the criteria presented in Section 4.1, and it was determined that:

- Approximately seventeen (17) systems are performing effectively (38 percent);
- Approximately seven (7) systems are currently not operational (15 percent); and
- The remaining twenty-one (21) systems are not operating effectively (47 percent).

Based on this evaluation, a list of performance limiting factors was developed. The most common performance limiting factors identified included:

- The use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection;
- The lack of routine maintenance;

Department of Environment and Conservation Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Task 7 Study Report – <u>Report</u> May 2011



- A lack of redundancy for key process equipment;
- A lack of automatic monitoring and/or control of pH adjustment systems; and
- Operating objectives for treated water pH of less than 7.0.

7.2 Operation and Maintenance of pH Adjustment Systems

As discussed in the Task 3 and 4 Summary Report, two operational issues were identified as performance limiting factors for pH adjustment systems in the Province:

- The lack of routine or preventive maintenance programs; and
- Establishing treated water pH objectives that are too low for effective corrosion control.

The existing Design Guidelines (ENVC, 2005) require that an Operations Manual be prepared, and that it identify "specific criteria for satisfactory operation and the identification of potential operational problems" for the system.

Although a review of operations and maintenance manuals was not undertaken as part of the site visits, operators were asked about existing maintenance practices and procedures during the interviews. The results indicated that almost 40 percent of the systems included in the study do not have formal maintenance programs. In several systems, pH adjustment equipment was out of service due to failure of the chemical feed pumps.

Many factors may be contributing to a lack of routine or preventive maintenance for pH adjustment systems, including:

- Lack of spare parts or equipment;
- Chemical feed equipment installed in a location that is difficult to access;
- Lack of operator awareness regarding the importance of maintenance or lack of required skills/training; and
- Lack of available resources to implement a preventive maintenance program.

7.3 Design of pH Adjustment Systems

As discussed in Section 4.1 of this report and in the Task 3 and 4 Summary Report, three design issues were identified as performance limiting factors for pH adjustment systems in the Province:

- The use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection;
- A lack of redundancy for key process equipment; and
- A lack of automatic monitoring and/or control of pH adjustment systems.



Many of the systems included in this study are surface water supplies with very low levels of alkalinity. As such, the application of chlorine gas for primary disinfection in these systems results in a considerable depression of the pH. The location of the pH adjustment system was also not consistent, with some facilities designed such that pH adjustment occurs upstream of disinfection, and others designed with pH adjustment downstream of disinfection. The design of future installations, including upgrades or expansions, should provide for pH adjustment downstream of treatment (including disinfection). Where pH or alkalinity adjustment is required for other processes (e.g. coagulation), multiple chemical addition points may be needed.

In general, it does not appear that the overall design of the pH adjustment systems, in terms of process selection or equipment sizing, is contributing to poor performance. The main issue associated with the design of the processes is a lack of reliability and redundancy, particularly for systems where only one chemical feed pump has been provided, where the facility is typically unattended, and/or where the equipment is not adequately maintained. As discussed in Section 7.2, there are many systems where the facility design discourages routine checks and maintenance, as access to the equipment may be limited (e.g. by ladder instead of stairs).

Only the largest systems were equipped with means for fully-automated control of pH adjustment. Some smaller systems were equipped with chemical dosing systems that were paced-to-flow. While most systems (approximately 67 percent) were found to have on-line pH analyzers, very few were provided with remote monitoring or control systems, such as a supervisory control and data acquisition (SCADA) system. In general, smaller systems were more likely to have no on-line monitoring or control equipment; these systems were also more likely to be unattended facilities.

Most of the above noted issues are addressed in the current Design Guidelines (ENVC, 2005): the selection of chlorination chemicals and its impact on pH is discussed in Section 3.2.6; redundancy for chemical feed equipment is discussed in Section 3.3.9.2; and on-line monitoring, control and alarms are addressed in Section 6.1. However, given that many of the treatment facilities were constructed prior to 2005, the design of many of the systems included in the study does not conform to the recommendations and/or best practices included in the current design guidelines.

7.4 Langelier Saturation Index and Ryznar Saturation Index

The key findings of the literature review of the LI and RSI, their application and use in other jurisdictions, and their limitations are summarized below:

- The LI is the most common of the CaCO₃ saturation indices used to predict corrosion in drinking water systems. Other indices based on CaCO₃ saturation included the RSI, the DFI, the AI, the ME, and the CCPP;
- The corrosion indices mentioned above are all based on the assumption that water will be less corrosive if it has a tendency to deposit a CaCO₃ scale on metal surfaces;



- There are several limitations to the use of corrosion indices and typically they are not recommended as the primary method for determining the corrosivity of water. In general, corrosion indices provide little insight into the rate of scale formation or dissolution. The indices may not accurately predict whether CaCO₃ deposit will form a protective film, how much will form, or how protective the deposit may be; and
- The precipitation of CaCO₃ is affected by pH, alkalinity, calcium and carbonate concentrations and many other water quality parameters. In general, low levels of hardness and alkalinity indicate that a water will be undersaturated with CaCO₃, and it is unlikely that a protective layer will form on the pipe wall.

8.0 **RECOMMENDATIONS**

8.1 Operation and Maintenance Recommendations

It is recommended that system owners and operators be encouraged to maintain a supply of spare parts for key components of the pH adjustment system. In addition, it is recommended that preventive maintenance programs be developed for existing pH adjustment systems.

Where it is not practical or cost effective to maintain inventories of spare parts or equipment, and/or where operators do not have the required skills, knowledge or time to complete needed repairs, consideration should be given to entering into a servicing agreement with the equipment supplier or an outside contractor for routine maintenance.

The information gathered during the site visits indicated that 11 of the systems reviewed had a target treated water pH of less than 7.0. While this value may be within the operating range noted for pH under the GCDWQ of 6.5 to 8.5, it is probably too low for effective corrosion control given the very low alkalinity (typically less than 5 mg/L as CaCO3) of most of the raw water sources for the systems included in the study. It is also recommended that municipalities and water treatment operations personnel be encouraged to establish treated water pH targets that are equal to or greater than 7.2. OETC has identified this as an issue in the past and Operator Trainers have been developing an on-site hand-on training session for operators of pH adjustment systems.

As noted in Section 5.4, the existing Design Guidelines (ENVC, 2005) recommend that a LI value of 1 be maintained in the treated water to prolong the life of the distribution system. None of the systems examined during this study meet this objective. It should be noted that water quality data reviewed as part of this study indicate that very high treated water pH levels (e.g. greater than 10) would be required to achieve a LI value of 0 for most systems. Rather than using LI and an indicator of corrosion, treated water pH and metal concentrations should be used as a tool to determine corrosivity of water.

It is recommended that the optimum treated water pH objective be determined on a site specific basis, using an approach similar to that described in the *Guidance Manual for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans* (MOE, 2009), the *Guideline Technical Document on Corrosion Control*



in Drinking Water Systems (Health Canada, 2007) or in the *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies* (USEPA, 2003).

8.1.1 Corrosion Control Strategy

The corrosion control plans are developed using trial-and-error methodology, that could be used to complement the existing sampling and monitoring currently conducted by the ENVC, and would involve the following steps:

- Analyze the potential for metals (such as lead, copper, iron and zinc) and/or other corrosion by-products leaching into water as a result of corrosion that occurs in the system's distribution system or in plumbing that is connected to the system's distribution system;
- List and analyze possible measures to reduce the potential for the dissolution of metals;
- Identify the preferred measure or measures;
- Set out an implementation schedule;
- Include a program for monitoring the effectiveness of the preferred measure or measures; and
- Revise implemented measure as needed.

The first step in developing a corrosion control program is to conduct a monitoring program to assess if and to what degree corrosion may be occurring in a system and to take corrective action when needed. Conducting monitoring of metals such as lead, copper, and iron at the consumer's tap is the best tool to assess corrosion and reflect population exposure. A monitoring program will also provide information that is needed to determine the corrective measures that should be undertaken. The key corrosion parameters in drinking water are pH and alkalinity. In addition to pH and alkalinity, additional water quality parameters of interest are temperature, calcium, free chlorine residual, chloride, sulphate, NOM, turbidity, colour, total dissolved solids, chloride, metals (lead, iron, manganese, copper, aluminum, zinc etc) microbiological parameters.

All water systems that have exceeded metal levels, such as lead and copper should recommend a corrosion control treatment method that will minimize metals levels at users' taps. Pilot studies should be conducted to determine the effectiveness of the corrosion control method chosen.

Assessing the effectiveness of the corrosion control after implementation is critical to ensuring that the desired reduction in the potential for internal corrosion have been achieved and maintained in the system without adversely affecting other drinking water parameters. A water quality monitoring program to evaluate corrosion control effectiveness should provide information on water quality through the system Monitoring of point-of-entry water will provide information on the consistency of treated water quality and forms a basis for comparison with distribution system water. Distribution system monitoring can provide background data on the existing corrosion within the distribution system for comparison to pre-treatment conditions and identify specific areas that may have corrosive conditions or are experience adverse secondary impacts



8.2 Design Recommendations

It is recommended that future updates or revisions to the Design Guidelines [ENVC, 2005]) address the following issues:

- Section 3.3.4.8.5 Corrosion Control should be rewritten as a separate section in Chapter 3 of the document, with a focus specifically on addressing internal corrosion, rather than as a consideration only for waters treated by aeration;
- Section 3.2.5 Langelier Index should be deleted, and a new subsection created under "Internal Corrosion Control" (as described in the previous bullet), recommending the adoption of a site specific corrosion control plan, based on an approach similar to that provided in the *Guidance Document for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans* (MOE, 2009), the *Guideline Technical Document on Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Systems* (Health Canada, 2007) or the *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies* (USEPA, 2003);
- Section 3.2.6 pH Adjustment should also be moved to the new "Internal Corrosion Control" section, and include additional guidance on the selection and design of pH adjustment systems similar to that provided in the Atlantic Canada and Ontario Design Guidelines. The wording in this section should also be strengthened to discourage the use of chlorine gas for primary disinfection of surface waters with very low alkalinity, unless it is the only practical option;
- Section 3.3.11 Automated/Unattended Operation of Surface Water Treatment Plants is virtually identical to the Policy Statement included in the Recommended Standards for Waterworks or "Ten States Standards" (Great Lakes-Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers, 2007). This policy paper is mainly directed at the operation of surface water treatment plants where the main concern is particulate removal and microbiological contamination. Most of the systems included in this study draw water from surface water supplies; however, many are not equipped with particulate removal processes (e.g. conventional or direct filtration or membranes), and therefore most of the criteria in this policy statement are not applicable. It is recommended that a new section on "Automated/Unattended Operation of Small Water Treatment Plants" be prepared and included in future versions of the Guidelines to encourage plants that are normally unattended to be designed to allow for automated and/or remote operation. While adequate precautions would need to be included in the design (e.g. high and low level alarms, automatic shutdowns during process upsets, provisions for manual operation, etc.), it is anticipated that some degree of automation will improve the overall performance of the pH adjustment systems. In addition, a consistent treated water and distribution system pH is needed for effective corrosion control, and the current mode of operation (where timely responses to changes in flow or raw water conditions are not being made because there is generally no operator on site) does not allow for optimum performance; and
- Section 6.1.1 Measurement List should be revised to recommend the provision on-line pH monitors for all systems, rather than just those with a capacity greater than 1 ML/d.



It is also recommended that future upgrades or expansions to existing systems include the following:

- Provision of stand-by or spare chemical feed equipment, in conformance with Section 3.3.9.2 of the existing Guidelines;
- Change from chlorine gas to sodium hypochlorite, where feasible and appropriate;
- Installation of raw and treated water on-line pH analyzers, with low and high level alarms for treated water pH; and
- Provision of some degree of automated control (i.e. flow-paced chemical addition) where adequate instrumentation is already in place (i.e. flow and pH meters), in conformance with Section 6.1.6.1.2 of the existing Guidelines.
- The design of upgrades to, or construction of, new water treatment facilities should allow for easy access to chemical feed equipment. The design for chemical feed systems in future facilities should be above ground. During upgrades, where chemical feed pumps are located below grade, stairways should be provided rather than ladders to facilitate safe carrying of parts, tools, etc.
- pH adjustment systems should be installed downstream of treatment system, including disinfection.

A summary of performance limiting factors identified is shown in Table 8.1. It is recommended that the issues identified be addressed to ensure adequate performance of the pH adjustment system.

Table 8.1 – Summary of Performance Limiting Factors Identified				
Community	Community Recommendation			
Avondale	Not applicable			
Bonavista	Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
Brigus	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low. Lack of automatic control.			
Burgeo	The use of ozonation and chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. WTP is still in commissioning phase (at time of site visit).			
Burnt Islands	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of automatic monitoring and control. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
Cape Freels North	pH treatment system not operational. Lack of automatic monitoring and control.			



Table 8.1 – Summary of Performance Limiting Factors Identified				
Community Recommendation				
Cartwright	Lack of automatic monitoring. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Centreville-Wareham- Trinity (Northwest Pond)	pH treatment system not operational. The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Centreville-Wareham- Trinity (Northwest Pond)	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. pH treatment system not operational. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Channel-Port aux Basques	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.			
Clarenville	None			
Come By Chance	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Eastport	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Fogo	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control.			
Gander	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
Glovertown	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Grand Falls-Windsor	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Happy Valley-Goose Bay	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Hare Bay	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			



Table 8.1 – Summary of Performance Limiting Factors Identified						
Community	Recommendation					
Hermitage	The use of chlorine gas as a disinfectant which can lower the pH of the treated water. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.					
Isle Aux Morts	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control.					
Lamaline	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.					
Lewisporte	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.					
Long Harbour-Mount Arlington Heights	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.					
Lumsden	Lack of automatic monitoring and control.					
Musgrave Harbour	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.					
New-Wes-Valley (Carter's Pond)	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated wate pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.					
New-Wes-Valley (Little Northwest Pond)	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.					
Petty Harbour-Maddox Cove	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.					
Placentia	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.					
Port Blandford	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control.					
Pouch Cove	Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of automatic control.					



Table 8.1 – Summary of Performance Limiting Factors Identified				
Community Recommendation				
Ramea	None			
Seldom-Little Seldom	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Spaniard's Bay	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
St. John's (Bay Bulls Big Pond)	None			
St. John's (Windsor Lake)	None			
Summerford	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Torbay	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Trepassey	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Trinity (Indian Pond)	Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
Trinity Bay North (Whirl Pond)	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			
Victoria	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.			
West St. Modeste	Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.			
Whitbourne	The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels. Lack of automatic monitoring or control. Lack of redundancy for key process equipment. Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.			

Department of Environment and Conservation Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Task 7 Study Report – <u>Report</u> May 2011



8.3 Langelier Saturation Index and Ryznar Saturation Index

Based on the findings of Task 6, it is recommended that the Province move away from the use of corrosion indicators, such as the Langelier and Ryznar Indices, as predictors for the effectiveness of corrosion control measures and instead adopt an approach similar to that used by Health Canada, Ontario and the USEPA. Both of these bodies have recommended the development of site specific corrosion control plans.

A site specific corrosion control plan should be developed that includes the steps outlined in Section 8.1.

As discussed in the Task 5 Summary Report, detailed information on the development of corrosion control plans is available in the following documents:

- Guideline Technical Document on Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Systems (Health Canada, 2007);
- *Revised Guidance Manual for Selecting Lead and Copper Control Strategies* (USEPA, 2003); and
- Guidance Manual for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans (MOE, 2009).

9.0 CLOSURE

This report is intended for the exclusive use of ENVC for specific application to the project sites. The scope of work was based on correspondence with the client. Any use which a third party makes of this report, or any reliance on or decisions to be made based on this report, is the responsibility of such third party. AMEC Earth & Environmental accepts no responsibility for damages, if any, suffered by any third party as a result of decisions made or actions based on this report. The limitations of this work are expressed in Appendix C.

Respectfully submitted, AMEC Earth & Environmental, A Division of AMEC Americas Limited

Prepared by:

Michiele Grenie

Michele Grenier, B.A.Sc., P.Eng. Project Manager/Process Engineer

Ken Roberts, Ph.D., P.Eng. Senior Technical Reviewer

Reviewed hv

Rod Winsor, P.Eng. Senior Reviewer



10.0 REFERENCES

American Water Works Association Research Foundation (1996). *Internal Corrosion of Water Distribution Systems*, 2nd Ed. AWWA. ISBN 089867-759-9

Atlantic Canada Water Works Association (2004). *Atlantic Canada Guidelines for the Supply, Treatment, Storage, Distribution and Operation of Drinking Water Supply Systems*. CBCL Limited. September 2004

British Columbia MOE (1998). British Columbia Drinking Water Quality Guidelines. http://www.env.gov.bc.ca/wsd/plan_protect_sustain/groundwater/library/watqual.html

Alberta Environment (2006). *Standards and Guidelines for Municipal Waterworks, Wastewater and Storm Drainage Systems*. ISBN 0-7785-4395-1 (On-Line Edition). http://www3.gov.ab.ca/env/info/infocentre/publist.cfm

Department of Environment and Conservation (2005). *Guidelines for the Design, Construction and Operation of Water and Sewerage Systems*. Government of Newfoundland and Labrador. http://www.env.gov.nl.ca/env/waterres/waste/ groundwater/report.html

Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water (2008). *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality - Summary Table*. Health Canada. May 2008. http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/water-eau/sum_guide-res_recom/summary-sommaire-eng.pdf

Gouvernement du Québec (2008). Regulation Respecting the Quality of Drinking Water. Éditeur Officiel du Québec. http://www2.publicationsduquebec.gouv.qc.ca/ dynamicSearch/telecharge.php?type=2&file=//Q_2/Q2R40.htm

Great Lakes-Upper Mississippi River Board of State and Provincial Public Health and Environmental Managers (2007). *Recommended Standards for Water Works*. Health Research Inc. Albany, NY.

Health Canada (1979a). *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality - Technical Documents* "Colour". Health Canada. May 1979 (reprinted 1995).

Health Canada (1979b). *Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality - Technical Documents, "pH"*. May 1979 (reprinted 1995). http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/pubs/water-eau/ph/pH-eng.pdf

Health Canada (2007). *Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Distribution Systems - Document for Public Content*. Prepared by the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water. April 2007. <u>http://www.hc-sc.gc.ca/ewh-semt/alt_formats/hecs-sesc/pdf/consult/_2007/</u> corrosion/corrosion-eng.pdf Department of Environment and Conservation Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Task 7 Study Report – <u>Report</u> May 2011



Health Canada (2009). *Corrosion Control in Drinking Water Distribution Systems - Document for Public Content*. Prepared by the Federal-Provincial-Territorial Committee on Drinking Water. June 2009. ISBN 978-1-100-14193-0

Manitoba Water Stewardship (2007). *Drinking Water Quality Standards Regulation*. http://www.gov.mb.ca/waterstewardship/odw/reg-info/acts-regs/041-d101.07.pdf

MWH (2005). *Water Treatment Principles and Design*. 2nd Ed. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. ISBN 0-471-11018-3.

Ontario MOE (2006). *Technical Support Document for Ontario Drinking Water Standards, Objectives and Guidelines*. PIBS 4449e01. http://www.ontario.ca/drinkingwater/stel01_046947.pdf

Ontario MOE (2009). *Guidance Document for Preparing Corrosion Control Plans for Drinking Water Systems*. Queen's Printer for Ontario. December 2009. PIBS #7463

Saskatchewan Environment (2006). Saskatchewan Safe Drinking Water Quality Standards and Objectives. <u>http://www.environment.gov.sk.ca/adx/aspx/adxGet</u> <u>Media.aspx?DocID=765,758,253,94,88,Documents&MediaID=330&Filename=Drinking+Water+</u> <u>Quality+Standards+and+Objectives.pdf&I=English</u>

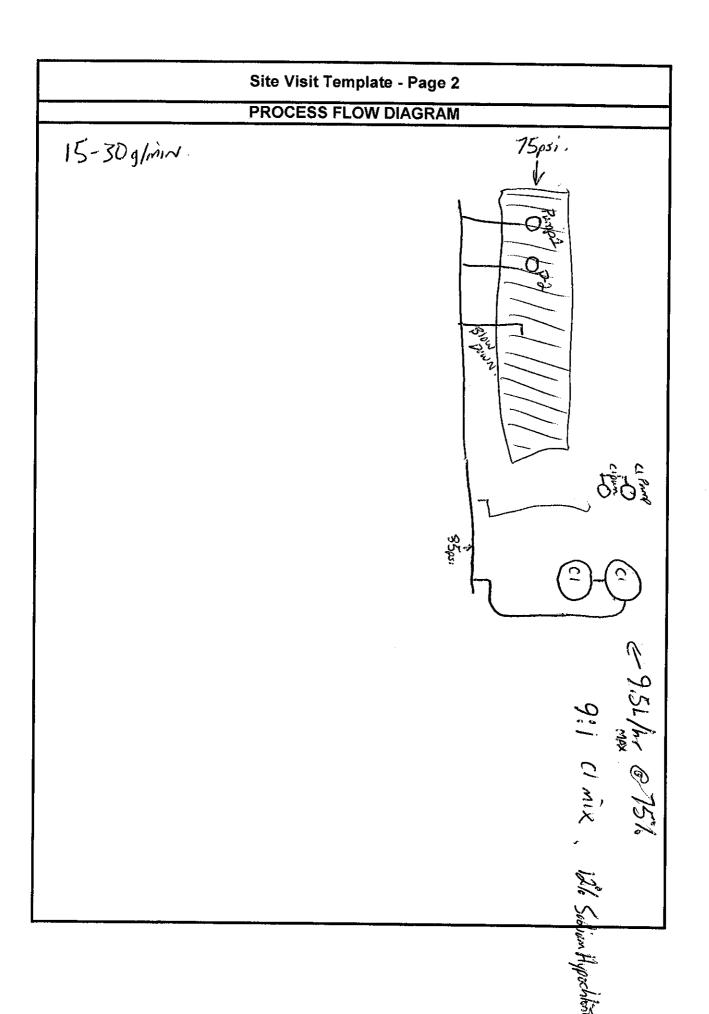
USEPA (1999). Alternative Disinfectants and Oxidants Guidance Manual. Office of Water. EPA 815-R-99-014. White, Geo. Clifford (1999). Handbook of Chlorination and Alternative Disinfectants. Fourth Edition. John Wiley & Sons Inc. New York, NY. ISBN 0-471-29207-9.

World Health Organization (2008). *Guidelines for Drinking Water Quality*. Third Edition. World Health Organization. Geneva. ISBN 978 92 4 154761 1.

APPENDIX A Site Visit Records

Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: Avondale	
Source Name: Lees Pond	
Source Type: Pond Water Supply No. :	
Service Area(s):	
Service Area No. : Service Population: 50-60 How	uses.
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Description of Treatment Process: gravity feed to low-lift wet we	e l O
Cl injection :	1
LI INJECTION 2 submersible pumps w/ VFD's main	stain
Cl injection 2 submersible pumps w/ VFD's main into 12" header distribution system pressure @ 75 psi Operational Status: operational - 2417	
Operational Status: operational - 2417	
Toras 12 Change FL The	
JAVEX 12 (lorox 51 JUGS.Type of Disinfectant:Initial Chlorine 3moths AgoCl gas beforePoint of Disinfectant Application:	
Point of Disinfectant Application	
iend of header before connection to distribution system	
and of record and a mile and a second address	
Type of pH Adjustment System: N/4	
Point of pH Adjustment:	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: N/A . (Soda ach - prev.	ously)
Supplier: Bronnitag	
Concentration:	
Solid/Liquid: any (25 kg bags)	
Feed Pump Capacity: na	
Filter Capacity: n /a	
Solution/Day Tank Volume:	
Bulk Storage Volume:	
On-line Monitoring of pH: Y (N) Grab Sample for pH: Y (N I
Location of On-Line Analyzer:	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: N//	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: N//	

90 ° 1



١.

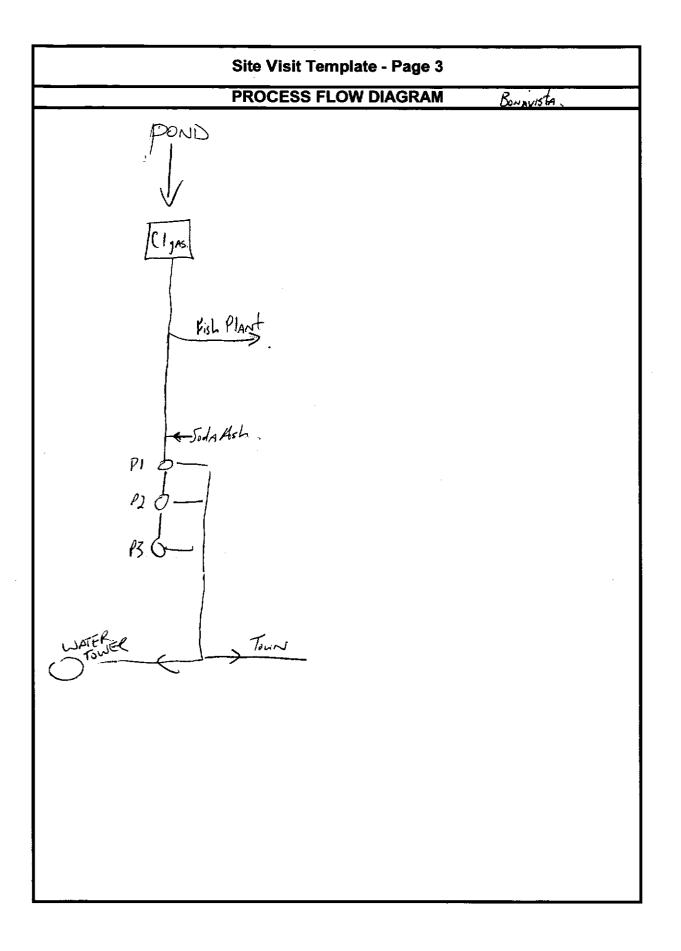
Site Visit Template - Page 3
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.5 Blow off Near CAW water pump, Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.7/ Sink DS of (1 injection)
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 15 USgal/nin
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: N/A
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:

,

э.

GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Community Name: Bonduista Source Name: Long Pond Source Type: Suitace Water Supply No.: WS-S-0073 Service Area(s): Bondvista Service Area No.: SA-0074 Service Population: 4021 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" line. (1 up by Pond N 1Kmt. gravity food. to Suda Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does yo to town goests tower (Ast iron a Ductive Cocasimal LEAK due to installation mostly setter) Operational Status: 24 hr / day. Instale out 40-50' in pand ~ 7-8' deep	
Source Name: Long Pond Source Type: Surface Water Supply No.: WS-S-0073 Service Area(s): Bowavista Service Area No.: SA-0074 Service Population: 4021 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" line. (1 up by Pond N 1Km gravity feed. to Sola Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goesto tower	
Service Area(s): Bowavista Service Area No.: SA-0074 Service Population: 4021 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" I.ine. (1 up by Pond N 1Km gravity feed to Sola Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goesto tower	
Service Area(s): Bowavista Service Area No.: SA-0074 Service Population: 4021 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" I.ine. (1 up by Pond N 1Km gravity feed to Sola Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goesto tower	
Service Area No.: SA-0074 Service Population: 4021 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" I.i.ve. (1 up by Pond N 1Km + gravity feed. to Sola Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goests tower	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: 14" I.i.e. (1 up by Pond N 1Km +. granity feed to John Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goests tower	
General Description of Treatment Process: 14" line. (1 up by Pond N 1Km", gravity feed. to Soda Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goesto tower	
gravity tood to John Ash plant.	
gravity teed. to John Ash plant. 2 main pumps to tower of Town (splits) what does go to town goesto tower	
CAST Iron a DUCTILE OCCASIMAL LEAK due to installation mostly settle / Operational Status: 24 hr/day. Intake out 40-50' in pond ~ 7-8' deep	
Operational Status: 24 hr / Jay. Intake out 40-50' in pond ~ 7-8' deep	racks
Type of Disinfectant: CI gas. Point of Disinfectant Application: ~ IKm. From pond. CI gas ~ N60165/d, Used to use 10016/day for plant	
Point of Disinfectant Application: artiking for a grand Clause Article (1)	1 ,
LASPA to USP INTIL Last alast	AV
UISCO IS NO TOURY ARYTHIST PIRITE	l
Point of pH Adjustment: ~ 1Km . DS of (1 injection before water tower.	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash. Brenntag	
Supplier: Eastern Chem.	
Concentration: $25k_{1}$ base	
Solid/Liquid: dry powder	
Feed Pump Capacity: 77 GPH US Filler 80% on Knob. (differen	st pulleys
Filter Capacity:	(/)
Solution/Day Tank Volume: $24 \times 26 \times 18^{\prime\prime}$ high	
Bulk Storage Volume: 2-3 pallet 40 per pallet	
On-line Monitoring of pH: Y (N) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N	
Location of On-Line Analyzer:	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: at pump house and Around town	
Other Treatment Processes: Steel mesh screen up at pond.	
Stact non screen up at puny	

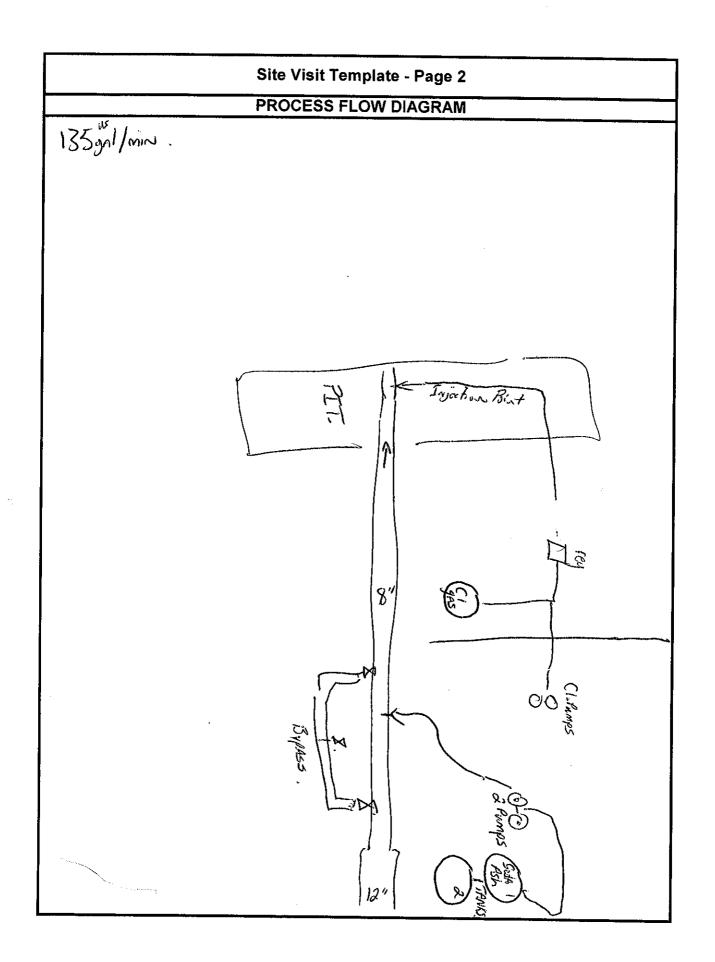
Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results Bavarusta	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6, 13 @ powd , Before pH adjustment: After CI 5,30, H. After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection:	
After Disinfection: 10.2 pH . my meter 10.87 pH their meter Describe sample locations, if needed: Sink in pump house	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Large sylo take applets of S.A.	
NALAGE and Tiernan control. Manual feed rate set @ 100 Series 32-055 Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~ 390 g/min for towe(- 1200 gal/min from CI plant to fish plant 4 town Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: ~ Gweek. 1-2 /ifts	
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: NG week A24.98	
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 10.9-11 -pH - then its good Aroun	d town
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: Trouble with flow meter has set to manual, normally flow paced.	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): flow meter off and on Work good. lots of trouble when they had lime not sure on dates ~ 12 yr ay a USED TO HAVE ~ 100 leaks / year on copper line.	oda Arl



		Site Visit Templa	ite - Page 1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	G	GENERAL SITE IN	FORMATION	
Community Name:	Brig	LS.		······································
Source Name:		Pond.		
Source Type:	J		Water Supply No. :	
Service Area(s):				······································
Service Area No. :			Service Population:	~ 50 families
		ATMENT SYSTEM		
General Descriptior	of Treat	ment Process: of	ant will day chlore	deate on
and plt adjie Operational Status:			ant with gas chlor in '96-97.	
Type of Disinfectan Point of Disinfectan		ges chloni,	nation - flow pa	ced
into main	heade	en ~ 4 m down		17165/day
Type of pH Adjustm	ent Svste	em: Soda	ash. Denise 58%.	25Kg BAY.
Point of pH Adjustm			120NSC 301-	- a ling DHy.
into raw wo	iter he	ader upstrea of disintection	IKy Soda A	ish in Scol wate
Chemical or Filter M				
		nn Chemical		
		dense roda	ach	
Solid/Liquid:	dry			
MSDS (Y/N):				
Feed Pump C	apacity:	78.85 L/hr	×2	
	Capacity:			
Solution/Day Tank				
Bulk Storage			go (25 kg)	
On-line Monitoring of	the second s	<u>(Y) N</u>	Grab Sample for pH:	(Y) N
Location of On-Line	Analyzei	and ch	voter line (post lorine)	F-pH
	pin	Grab Samples: plant (Soda	ach room).	
Other Treatment Pro Town Walt to	ocesses:	monitoring sy or cl resteluces	stem hiked to con , pH, flow, etc. rer	puter Q notely.

Ì

10



 ϕ'

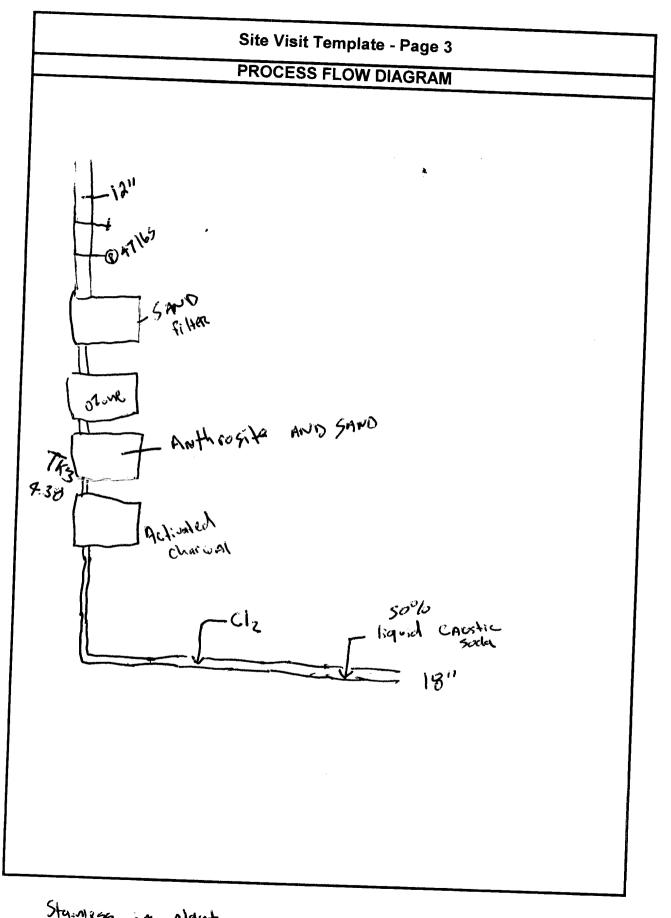
11

Site Visit Template - Page 3
On-Site pH Measurement Results
(CRaw Water pH (before any treatment):
Before pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection:
Defore Disinfection: 6.25
Describe sample locations, if needed:
() Raw water - soda ash feed water line
(a) After pH adjustment and chlorination
(sample tap in plant)
4
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: speed of dosing pump set @ 20% see extra calculation sheets.
Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~ 133 USgal / min
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:
pick up bago ~ 2 years
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: いしみ
Frequency and method used for measurement of pH: on-line and grab Damples 3 times per week at plant
Adjustments to process in response to water quality changes:
hto I feed system (sada ash) is manual operation
nto To feed system (soda ash) is manual operation only, operators will adjust speed of pump to achieve target pH of 7.
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
na
History of discoloured water complaints and/or service leaks:
nla
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, mixing problems, etc.):
na
·

 ${\cal H} = {\cal H}$

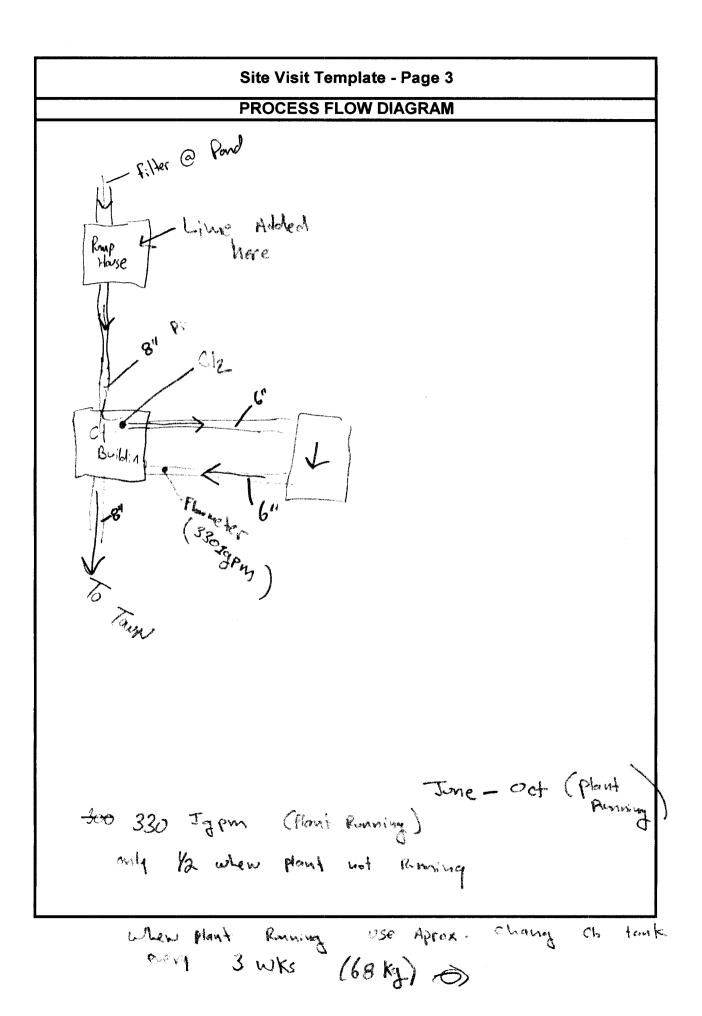
Site Visit Template - Page 1 <u>GENERAL SITE INFORMATION</u> <u>Source Name:</u> <u>Borgeo</u> <u>Source Name:</u> <u>Lovia</u> <u>Source Type:</u> <u>Sorface water</u> Water Supply No.: <u>Service Population:</u> <u>1400 ProPle</u> <u>rreatment System INFORMATION</u> <u>reneral Description of Treatment Process:</u> <u>J Drane atom</u> <u>3 Staye</u> <u>J his Scada</u> <u>Drane atom</u> <u>3 Staye</u> <u>J his Scada</u> <u>pe of Disinfectant:</u> <u>ozoure</u> <u>and</u> <u>Ci-2</u> <u>int of pH Adjustment:</u> <u>Actor</u> <u>Actor</u> <u>Source</u>
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Community Name: Burgeo Source Name: Long Source Type: Surface Water Supply No.: Service Area(s): Burgeo ervice Area No.: Service Population: 1400 People TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Stage Different: Different: Stage J his Scaddd operational Status: Currently being commissional Specification: Other maintance of PH values May not be upped ope of Disinfectant: Ocoure and Close Disinfectant Application: Close Close
Derinduntly Name: Burgeo Source Name: Long Source Type: Surface water Water Supply No.: Service Area(s): Burgeo ervice Area No.: Service Population: 1400 PeoPle TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION eneral Description of Treatment Process: -> DZave atrow 3 Stage -> Mas Scaded perational Status: Currently being commitored -> Plant under maintance -> PH values May net be typical pe of Disinfectant: ozoure and Cl-2
Bource Type: Surface water Water Supply No.: Dervice Area (s): Burgeo ervice Area No.: Service Population: 1400 ProPle TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION Deneral Description of Treatment Process: → DZave ation 3 Stage → DZave ation 3 Stage → Lis Scadd Derational Status: Currently being committeed → Plant under maintance → PH values May not be typical pe of Disinfectant: czowe and Cl.2
Jource Type: Surface water Water Supply No.: Service Area(s): Burgeo ervice Area No.: Service Population: 1400 People TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION eneral Description of Treatment Process: → DZane ation 3 Stage → DZane ation 3 Stage → DZane ation 3 Stage → bits Scaded → Diss Scaded → pe of Disinfectant: → of Disinfectant Application:
ervice Area No.: Ervice Area No.: TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION Eneral Description of Treatment Process: DZavention 3 Studye Juss Scadd Derational Status: Currently being committeed Draw maintance -> PH values May not be typical pe of Disinfectant: czowe and Cl-2
Image: Service Population: 1400 Pto Ple TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION ieneral Description of Treatment Process: → DZane a lion 3 Story E → Mis Scandal 3 → Ilant Currently being commitored → PH values MAY met be typical → of Disinfectant: vzoure and values and Cl-2
eneral Description of Treatment Process: Direction of Treatment Process: Directional Status: Currently being committeed Plant under maintance I PH values MAY not be typical per of Disinfectant: 020002 and Cl 2
-> DZavention of Treatment Process: -> DZavention 3 Stage -> his Scarled perational Status: Currently being committee -> Plant under maintance -> PH values MAY net be typical pe of Disinfectant: 020000 and Cl.2
-> Diane ation 3 Stage -> his Scadd perational Status: Currently being commitmed -> Plant under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: 020000 and Cl-2
Derational Status: Currently being committeed —) flaws under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: 020000 and Cl-2
Derational Status: Currently being committeed —) flaws under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: 020000 and Cl-2
Derational Status: Currently being committeed —) flaws under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: 020000 and Cl-2
-> Plant under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: crowe and C1.2
-> Plant under maintance -> PH values MAY not be typical pe of Disinfectant: crowe and C1.2
pe of Disinfectant: 02000e and Cl-2
bint of Disinfectant Application:
Disinfectant Application:
Ozone After SALLA FU
and the second sec
int of pH Adjustice Ozone Bisidue . 36 ppm tiltion in
int of pH Adjustment:
After ozare treatmen
emical or Filter Modio Llood for all a
emical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: 50% /agend Cashic
Concentration: Soolo
Solid/Liquid: ing and
Feed Pump Canacity: 24 CON
Filter Capacity: 24 GPD Sclenal medering pump
d d
Bulk Storage Volume: 3 X 10000-3
Ine Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for all h
ation of On-Line Analyzer: A lotab Cample for ph. Y N
The Try E
ation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:
er Treatment Processes:
ozone ozas
- you
Town of Range La -
Y environmental Town of Burgeo Kaufman > Ozone a micheal Ellard Germany?
5 Gland
63-4488 886-2250 (Gernany)

Site Vielt Translation
Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results Raw Water pH (before any treatment):
After pH adjustment: 4.46
Before Disinfection:
After Disinfoction
Describe sample locations, if needed:
@ Tigps all sample ports
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
anon and/or typical pH adjustment chemical desage:
\sim
and of typical average daily flow:
requency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:
U^B sam dl
requency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
arget or Setpoint for pH in treated water:
7.0.7.5
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and ow adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical description
Adjusts bused on flow
escribe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
-) clean up basically > caustic sala > works well
in the rain smooths woll
her operational issues (making of stock colutions)
her operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
-) Plant just getting operational
Supplier : Univer lin3 = 1000 liters



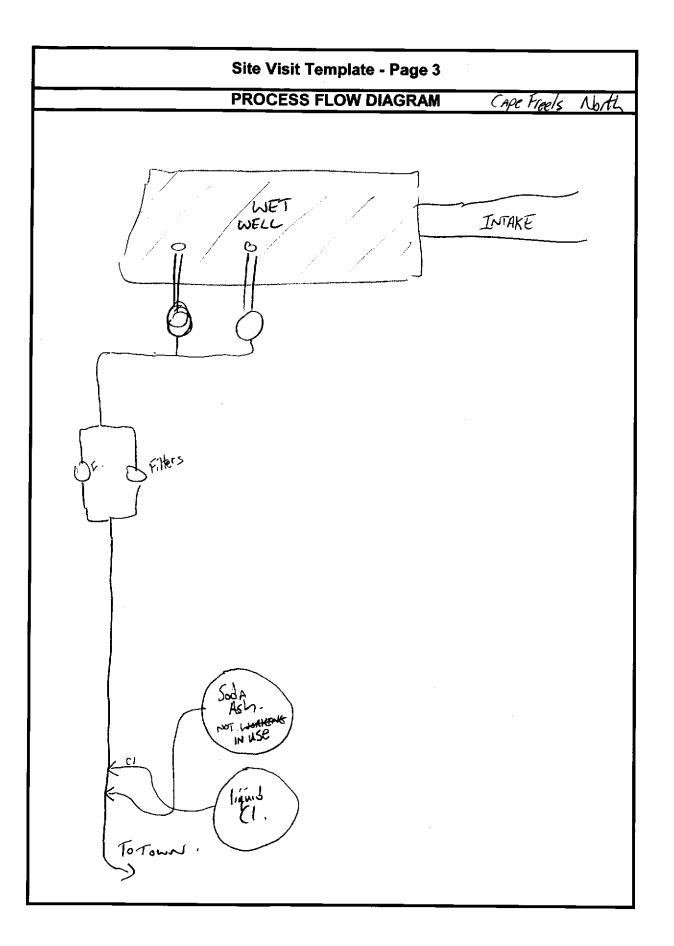
	5.35pH
Site Visit Template - Page 1	7
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: BUINT TSLAWDS	
Source Name:	
Source Type: Siferce water Water Supply No.:	
Service Area(s):	-
Service Area No. : Service Population:	-
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	-1
General Description of Treatment Process: 1/2 Km from prop house to por D	1
-> 60' out in pond	
-) 25' deep (20 ft from bottom)	
Operational Status	4
Aunina	
Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine gas	4
Point of Disinfectant Application: After by Reserver	
Point of pH Adjustment: -> @ pump house Before harding to Ctz Brilding	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Lime	1
Concentration: Call Rossetta]
	Chem. Tube PPS
Food During On the Land	
Feed Pump Capacity: / GPH (Not sure what pump is Running) Filter Capacity: NIA	model 122188-5A
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24" x 24" X 18 1/	Serial # 1304420
Bulk Storage Volume: Armer & bady & have af until	
Dn-line Monitoring of pH: Y N Grab Sample for pH: (X) N	Appears To
ocation of On-Line Analyzer:	be set on
Nowe	2.0
ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: 2 sumples a Chlorine sted	
other Treatment Processes:	
Augering AND Lime @ solution tank is automatic operator not sure of Rate of Auger or water or	
Feed pump setting (MAX is 7 GPH)	

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment):	
Before pH adjustment:	
(j) After pH adjustment: 5.35 @ C1 ² Sted	
Before Disinfection: 4.35 @ Pavo	_
3) After Disinfection: 4.4 @ Sink in Cl ² Sled	
Describe sample locations, if needed:	
I sample point on line in chlorine shed	
3 probe placed In Pemb	
3 @ sink in Chlorine shed after chlorine added.	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
- I bag every 5 days	
Current and/or typical average daily flow:	
<u>330 GPM (Plant Running)</u> -> half when plant not Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:	_
Not Sure	-
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water:	-
None	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and	
how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
No control modes for pH	
to countral modes for PM	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
-> Not Routine	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):	-
-> operator does not understand how system works	
- Trinto aves not charistand non system works	
	- Hereit



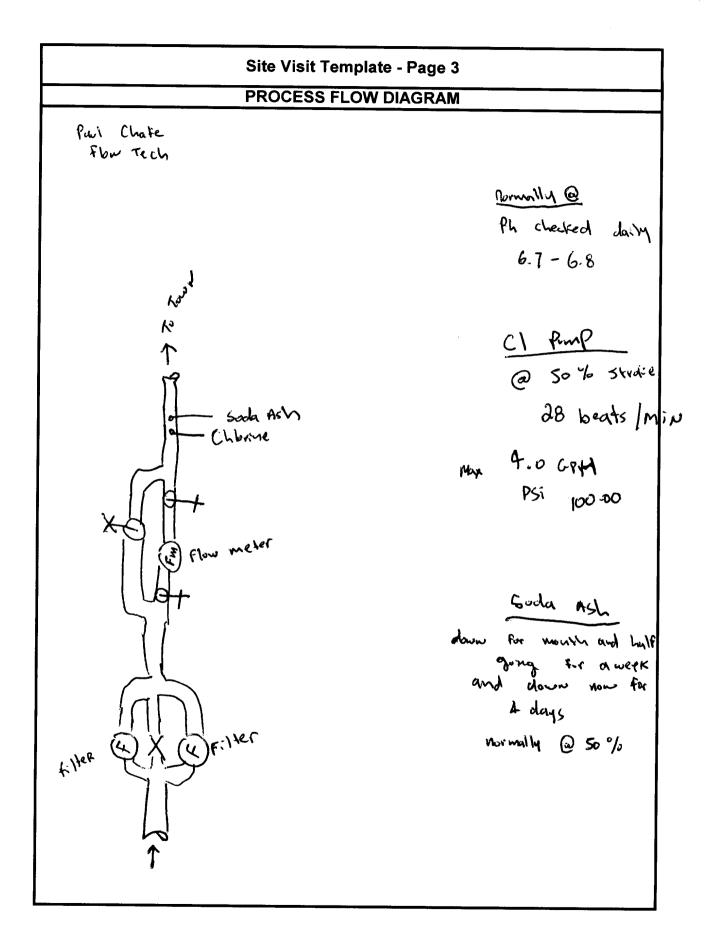
Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: CAPE Freels North	
Source Name: LONG POND	
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0119	
Service Area(s): (Ape Freels North	
Service Area No. : 5A - 0 21 Service Population: 150 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Description of Treatment Process: Granity feed to use //	
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity feed to wet well 2 She pumps. Hrough 2 particulate filters (1 (lignil) & S.Ash. at end of line. 6" Apart (Flow moter not working.)	
at end at line. 6" Apart (Flow moter not working.)	
Sata Asla susting use since last fall list allegent (A and	m. little
SodAAsh system not in use since last fall due to allergy t. S.A and Operational Status: 24/hr/Jay. All plastic.	cappe (
3" Main Plastic	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Type of Disinfectant: Initial CI. JAVEX 12. IXEL per ~ 10004A/ W	eck.
Point of Disinfectant Application: wet well for supplanent and sum	د ۵
Type of Disinfectant: Ininia (1. JAVEX 12. IXEL per ~ 1000ya//w Point of Disinfectant Application: Wet well for supplanent and pump Just before leaving building. (Just put Javex 12 in wet well. Point of pH Adjustment: (" NS 6 01	
Point of pH Adjustment: $G'' DS \circ F CI$	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: NA	
Supplier:	
Concentration:	
Solid/Liquid:	
Feed Pump Capacity:	
Filter Capacity:	
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 200 L	
Bulk Storage Volume:	
On-line Monitoring of pH: Y (N) Grab Sample for pH: Y (N)	
Location of On-Line Analyzer:	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:	
Other Treatment Processes: 2 Particulate filters	

Site Visit Template - Page 2				
On-Site pH Measurement Results (Ape Freels N				
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.62 from Pond				
Before pH adjustment:				
After pH adjustment:				
Before Disinfection:				
Describe sample locations, if needed: 5.5 in town @ shop (store)				
Describe sample locations, if needed: 5.5 in town @ shop (store)				
CI OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
CI OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
4ad CL per 200 Liter water Premin 75 Rung 3.781 PH Know an 60				
<u>Agal CI per 200 Litro water Premin 75 Pump 3.78 LPH KNOB ON 60</u> Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~16-17 gpm .				
Flow meter not working				
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: N/A				
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:				
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water:				
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:				
flow paced.				
Describe reuting maintenance practices for all adjustment surfaces				
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: N/A				
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):				
*Backsystem not working.				
* provide you want to be and y				



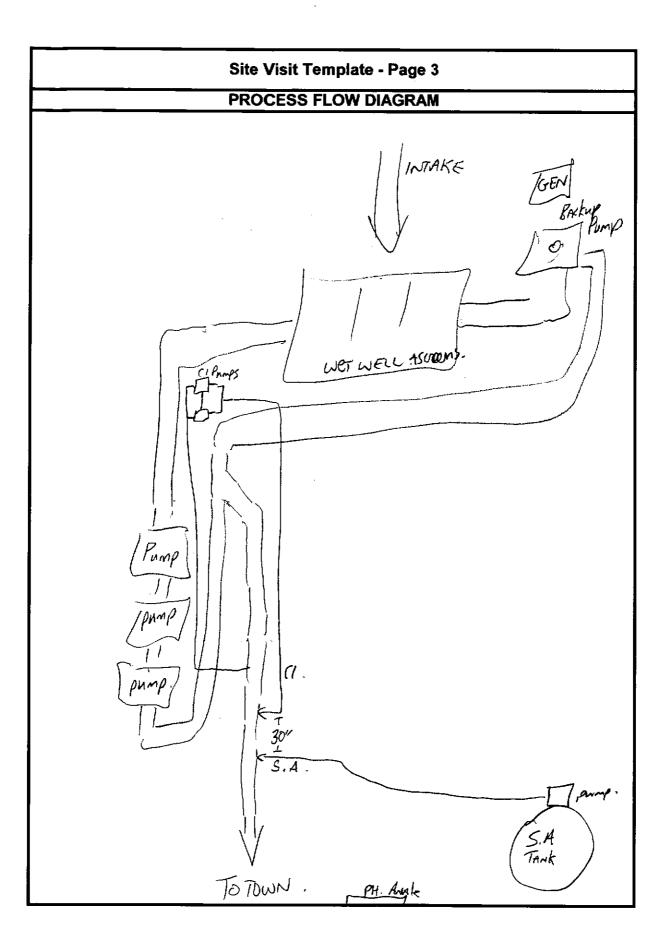
Shi Site Visit Template - Page 1 August 4,2010 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Cartwright Bit Burdlette Ponch Source Name: Water Supply No. : Surface Source Type: Service Area(s): Cartwr.yht Service Area No. : Service Population: 600 People. TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION 10 ine General Description of Treatment Process: 14" from Pond to wet well (Screening well) 50^{ilo'} 2 Martin 8" from well to chlonation (H 8" from treatmost -> high density poly (HOPE) Operational Status: PH Holjusturent not working Clorine granivales Calcium typocho lite Type of Disinfectant: Point of Disinfectant Application: learning Plant Before Point of pH Adjustment: leaving treatment Bilding (next to Chlorine) Befor Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: fill Tank dis tributivey Supplier: Rock water Duce a day 25 kg Bugs Concentration: Sada ash when playt of Solid/Liquid: 50/10/ -> Pounder humiging Feed Pump Capacity: AGPH Twice a dow Filter Capacity: When planit I Rouning gallows Solution/Day Tank Volume: 700 grams UŚ 45 ω 45 05 Bulk Storage Volume: allons 45h On-line Monitoring of pH: (Ň) -Grab Sample for pH: Y Ν Plant Location of On-Line Analyzer: usally N.A Rives buts Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: June to wid July Other Treatment Processes: As you Drum chlorine 5 cups @ Toograms each 20 A lot when fish plant Running Talk to Shirley our shipments Ebrit works 1 in spring during simmer AND I in fall bse olyek

Site Visit Template - Page 2 On-Site pH Measurement Results Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.1 Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 5-80 Describe sample locations, if needed: 1 Pond close to shope () () (Ph Adjustment not working @ The of Usit. PH Pump not working) @ Town office **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Current and/or typical average daily flow: Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: time a day when Plant not Rinning Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: Target 6.8 Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: I when pH system working is pumping Based on Flow Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: really routine -> has to be continues \rightarrow Not Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): -) Lot of Prostems with pH pump Normally 120 - 130 gul /min on Aug. 4th -> 160 -> Plant 350-400 gluin when Plant Ryuning



Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: Centreville - Wareham - Trivity	
Source Name: Northwest Pond	
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : 125-5-0138	
Service Area(s): Centreville - Wareham	
Service Area No. : 5A-0140 Service Population: 777	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity. Feed from pond to wet well then pumped. (3 pumps.) (1 + Soda Ash injection then, out to main, 6-8-10" main.	
Entake ~50' out 8' deep- Operational Status: No treatment @ all in CentervilleWareham.	
April 2009 Soda. Ash Pump down. + CI booster pump down. Type of Disinfectant: None righ Now Normally CI gas. New system co Point of Disinfectant Application: 3' US of Soda. Ash,	
Type of Disinfectant: None Cigh Now Normally (19AS. New system co	MINGIN AUG.
Point of Disinfectant Application: 3/ 115 of code Ash) 0
Normally ~6165/dAy	
Normally ~ 616s/day Point of pH Adjustment: just before it leaves building	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash Brewetay	
Supplier: East Chem.	
Concentration: 25kg bAys -	
Solid/Liquid: dry powder	
Feed Pump Capácity: 6.62 LPH	
Filter Capacity: N/A	
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 450 Litres	<
Bulk Storage Volume: 9695 On-line Monitoring of pH: (X) N Grab Sample for pH: (X) N	iny .
	<i></i>
Location of On-Line Analyzer: Fully treated. when system is running	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: beginning middle and end.	
Other Treatment Processes: Steel Mesh screens in Wet Well.	

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.71 pH from Powd	
Before pH adjustment:	
After pH adjustment:	
Before Disinfection:	
After Disinfection:	
Describe sample locations, if needed:	
Boil order on.	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Pump was an 100 (knob) AL SODA, ASD per 50 Litter of water Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~ 80 gal/min.	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: ~ 10 bays every 6 months. Not exactly sure, inens operators.	~1.5ym
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\gamma_{\rho}H$	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and	
how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
manual adjustment	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
NO MAINTENANCE (need New pump -	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):	
-8 leaks this year on copper flare lines.	
- complaints about dirty water (staining laundry).	
- No trouble with system except pump went down.	

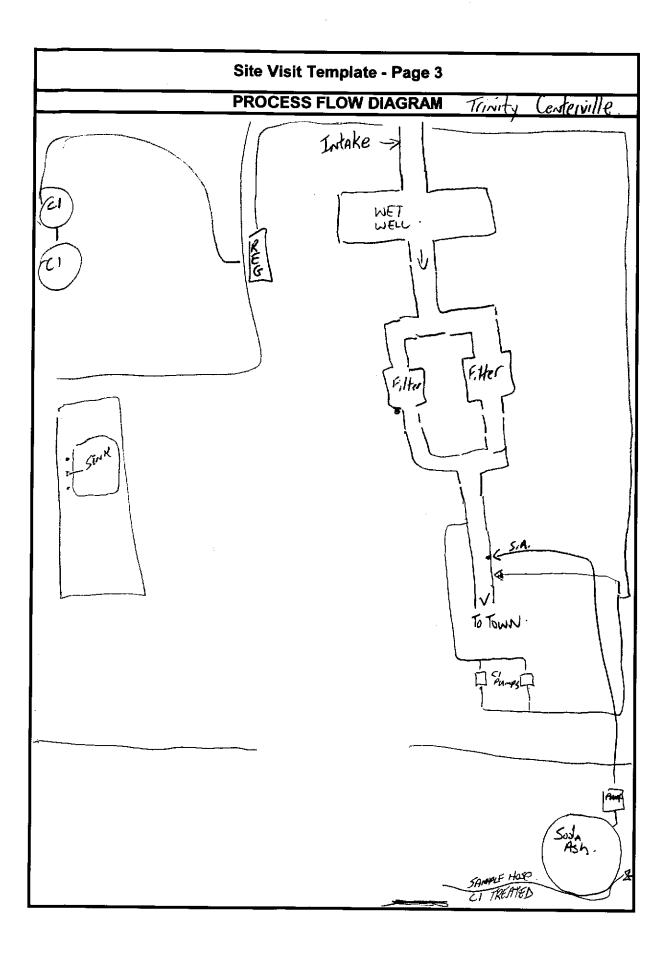


Site Visit Template - Page 1		
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION		
Community Name: Trivity (Centerville).		
Source Name: Southwest Freder Pond		
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0139		
Service Area(s): Trivity		
Service Area No. : 5A-0141 Service Population: 369		
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION		
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed to Wet Well. (40psi) 2 filters. Sola Ash & (1gas 1/2"DS of S.A.		
Operational Status: 24Lr/day · Soda Ash system down. B Nlyr,		
Type of Disinfectant: (19AS - flow paced . ~ 3/bs/day		
Type of Disinfectant: <u>Clgas</u> flow paced. ~ 31bs/day Point of Disinfectant Application: Just before it leaves building		
Point of pH Adjustment: 12" US of (1 gas.		
1.8L Soda Ash per 50L water Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash		
Chemical of Fliter Media Used for pH adjustment: SodA Ash		
Supplier: B East (bem.		
Concentration: 25ky bag		
Solid/Liquid: dry poweles		
Feed Pump Capacity: 6,62 LPH Pulsatron Not RUNNING- Filter Capacity:		
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 300 Liters		
Bulk Storage Volume: 2 bays		
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y N		
Location of On-Line Analyzer: Service Time (Freated .		
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Beginning - Middle - End		
Other Treatment Processes: 2 particulate fitters.		

.

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results Junity Contential B
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5,66 After fitters
Before pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment:
Before Disinfection:
After Disinfection: 4.41 After Cl
Describe sample locations, if needed:
All Ductile lines. Copper service limes
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 1.8L per 50 Liters of water.
Current and/or typical average daily flow: $\sim 30 gpm$.
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: system Jow~ -
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 7_{pH} .
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual flow need) and
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
MANUAl adjustments on pump or Mix.
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
NO -
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
-Not many leaks
- NOL MANY IBARS

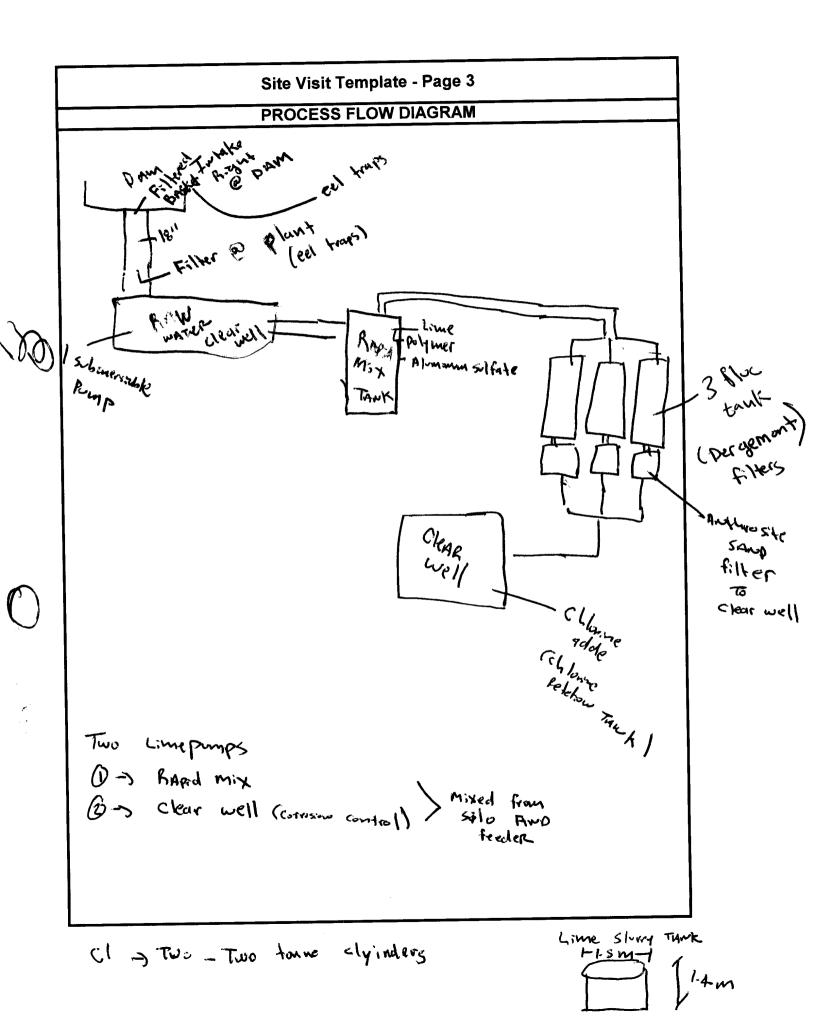
``



Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Port - Aux - Basque Source Name: Main Resource DAM Surface 160g Source Type: Water Supply No. : Service Area(s): Service Area No. : Service Population: 4-000 People TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: -> Surface water -> filtered -> perground filter 18" Intake J mostly gravity feed except for pumping To KAPED Mix Operational Status: -> Running -> MAnual mode (CI is being adjusted) Manually > when the being Repaired To PAPED mix Chlorice gas Point of Disinfectant Application: -> @ clear well in Chlorne Reteting tank Point of pH Adjustment: 2 places @ Rapid Mix @ Clear well Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: (Powder) Supplier: Burges Contracting LTA, Retologdige, MB Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Powder Feed Pump Capacity: So gpp NA Filter Capacity: Solution/Day Tank Volume: Bulk Storage Volume: BAPID mx On-line Monitoring of pH: R Grab Sample for pH: $\langle \gamma \rangle$ N N Location of On-Line Analyzer: RAL TRAPD M:X RAW water lear we Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Other Treatment Processes: -> Degremont Infilco Pulymer -> Brent Blizzard 102 Horsepins Rol

Fredericking, NB

	Site Visit Template - Page 2		
On-Site pH Measurement Results			
∕·Raw Wa	er pH (before any treatment):		
	✓ Before pH adjustment:		
Rapid mi	Towk After pH adjustment: 5.39 From THACK		
	Before Disinfection:		
	well After Disinfection: 6 - 60		
Describe sa	nple locations, if needed:		
hope u	ater @ Thep		
After	Disinfection		
	OPERATIONAL ISSUES	ſ.,	
Current and	or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: when Running taking 16 gpm of the feeder @ 45 0/0	1 4	
Current an	test mission and the flow		
Q V34 =	2500 m3 per day = 2500,000 x		
Frequency	or typical average daily now. <u>A LPS</u> <u>JS00</u> m ³ <u>Per</u> <u>Auy</u> = <u>2500,000</u> <u>L</u> <u>A LPS</u> <u>JS00</u> m ³ <u>Per</u> <u>Auy</u> = <u>2500,000</u> <u>L</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>A</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00 <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00 <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00 <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS00 <u>M</u> <u>JS000 <u>M</u> <u>JS000</u> <u>M</u> <u>JS000 <u>M</u> <u>JS000</u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u></u>	~~~~	
	once a YPAR on P	Rad	
Frequency	f media replacement for pH adjustment system:		
Done J Target or S	to matcally - sile on Roof reeds solutions/ Slurry -	Ta	
	• 30		
	ailable control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and		
how adjust	nents are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:		
> norma	1 on flow control (not manual) not @ set point		
-> If	not @ set point		
Describe ro	utine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:		
	1 Friday -> Lime pumps slorry cleaned		
	Ret screens on section lines		
Other oper	tional issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):		
~	Live RUMPS -> Slurry		
)	ometimes lime feed may stick (have diluted mix)		
RAL.	water $pH = 5.26$ 5.10		
ער אין	•		
PApid	$m_{1X} = 5-36$		



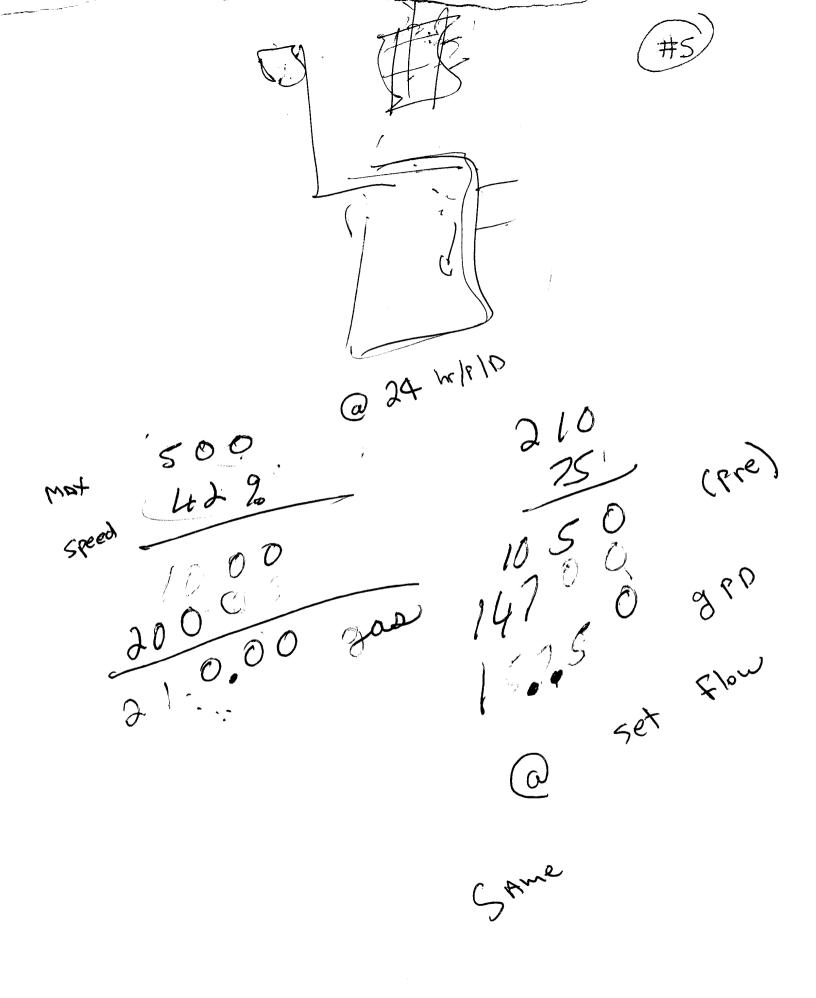
of 500 g PD 5 -) - Q M2 b of 5 per Lime pomps - stroke @ TSOB -> Pre WAllace & B. TirrNAN L) Strok @ 90 % ~ Post

MAX output = 500 U.S GPD Serial Serres: 44-313 wallace d T. FrNAN Serial - LAD LOP 8274 PENNWALT

Feeder

Wallace + Tiernan

Strid LDF 20387 Type 32055

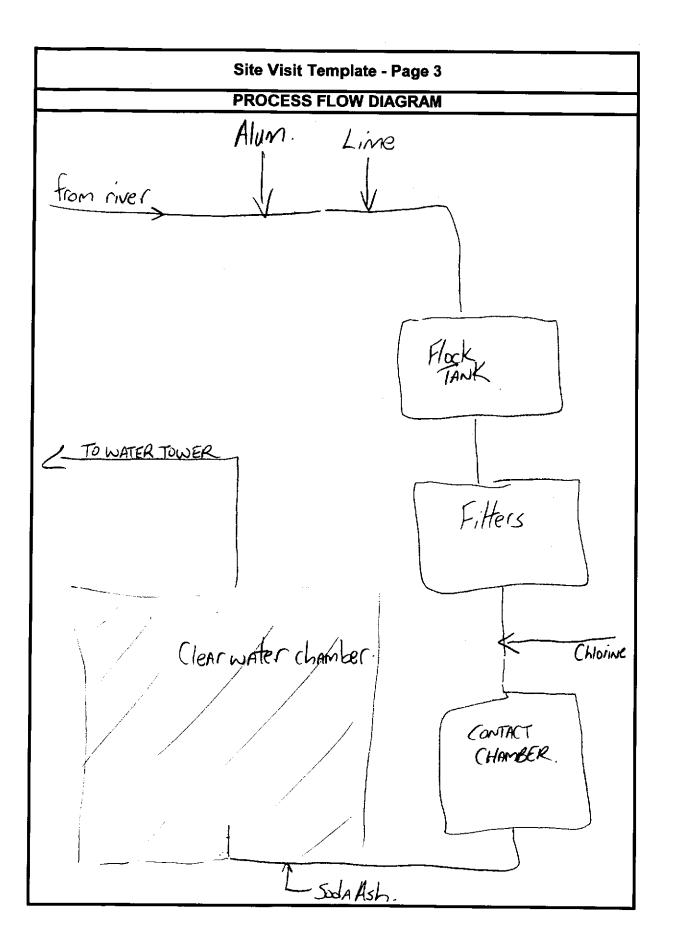




Strange States I and Lime Delivered Per Year July 16 108 - 25 tome May 20/09 - 22 tonne and the second tonne per/year Avarge 24

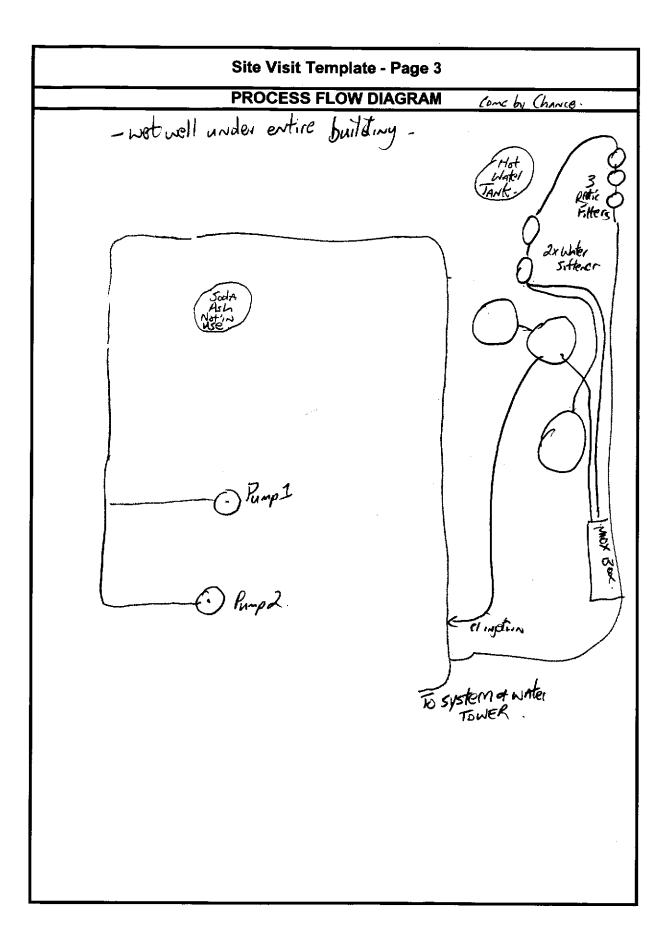
	Site Visit Template - Page 1				
	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Community Name: Clarenville (Sheal Harbour)				
	Source Name: Shool Harbour River				
	Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0168				
	Service Area(s): Clarenville				
	Service Area No. : SA - 0170 Service Population: 1168				
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION				
	General Description of Treatment Process: New system in 2007.				
	Alum sulfate added then lime, then into Flock tanks, then				
•	Haver titlers then chlorine and Soda Ada inch I				
	gaing into clear water chamber then to water tower.				
	Operational Status: 24 hr/day				
	Type of Disinfectant: Cl gas 37.5% 2.02 ppm in clear water we Point of Disinfectant Application: right after filters				
	Point of Disinfectant Application: right after filters				
	Point of pH Adjustment: just before going into clear water				
ł	Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: lime and Sooa Ash				
ľ	Supplier: Newtoundland Frontech Tax, Nover				
I	Concentration: SOIL bays				
Ì	Solid/Liquid: dry poweer				
Ì	Feed Pump Capacity: 46 GPH Set @ 30 stroke 2 pumps just using 1				
I	Filter Capacity: 1/4 Solution/Day Tank Volume: 61" high 56" diameter MIXTANK 48" high 42" diameter				
İ					
İ	Bulk Storage Volume: 56 bays				
ł	On-line Monitoring of pH: ()* N Grab Sample for pH: () N Location of On-Line Analyzer:				
İ					
ŀ	5.44 pH from flocktank. 7.48pH Finished water Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Homes, Hotel, Not on a regular basis				
I					
ŀ	Other Treatment Processes: Alum sulfate, Filters				
ľ	Hum sultate Liters				
ľ	Alum sultate, Filters				

	1
Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	1
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 7.02 pH 5Ample Sink Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection:	
Describe sample locations, if needed:	1
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Soda Ash 10.75 mg/L Normally Lime 8.5 mg/L Current and/or typical average daily flow: 1.1-1.4 million gal/day	7-8mg/L
1030 gal/min	
1030 gal/min Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 725 bags last year 5 bags every 24-36hrs 50 bags every 2-3 weeks - (30 metric townes of lime / per Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A	уелг
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 7.8 pH	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: Flow paced ., some adjustments made on computer .	
5	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
Cleaning of Soda Ash strainer, lime tanks (buildup)	
Chanying soda Ash quill.	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):	
-Complaints of color issues during flushing program. -Some corrosion issues. 35-40 yr old cast iron.	
- No major operational issues	



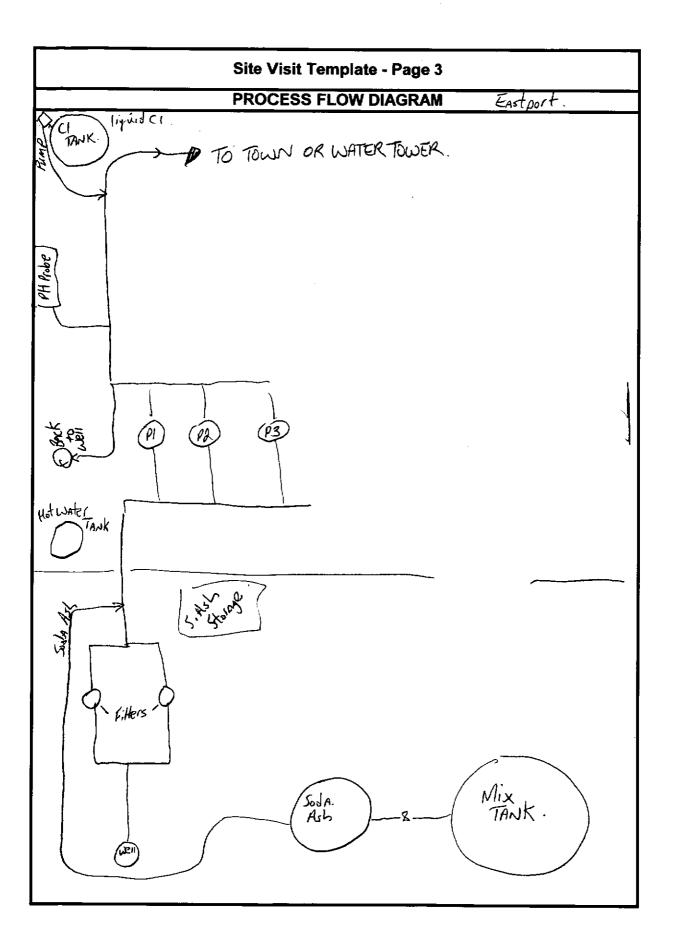
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Come by Charite Butchers Brook Source Name: Water Supply No. : WS-S-0184 Source Type: Surface Come by CHANCE Service Area(s): Service Area No. : SA-0186 Service Population: 265 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity feed to wet well. 2 submersible pumps. Soda Ash Not being "Past year because phowas good. and corrosion control wasn't the best. Chlorine solution then out to system 4" live in Pumphouse. Main is 8" Iron. to water tower or 7000 gal in wet well Operational Status: 24 hr/day ۵٢ TOWN Type of Disinfectant: injected in wet well. MIOX Point of Disinfectant Application: bottom of wet well. Not in use (pipe taken out) Point of pH Adjustment: Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: South AsL Supplier: N/A Concentration: N/A Solid/Liquid: Dry Privater 9.54 GAMMA/S Pro Minent Fluid controls Feed Pump Capacity: L/H Filter Capacity: N/A. set @ 60 Solution/Day Tank Volume: 50 US FAL Bulk Storage Volume: N/A. N) Grab Sample for pH: Ć On-line Monitoring of pH: Y Ν Location of On-Line Analyzer: Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: SAMple value before MAIN leaves building Other Treatment Processes: MIOX. Treatment system for distriction -2 water softeners. -3 particulate filters

Site Visit Template - Page 2			
On-Site pH Measurement Results come by chance			
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 7.05 pH <u>Reserviner_behave pumphouses</u> Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 7.11 pH_just_before - Icaves pumphouse-			
Describe sample locations, if needed:			
OPERATIONAL ISSUES			
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: N/A			
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 25,000 US GAT /DAY.	-		
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:	1		
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:			
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 6,5-7,5	1		
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: N/A_{-}			
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:			
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): -NO leaks PVC main, some copper + plastic service line - stained clothes usally in Any, Sept. - Ocassional boil order if systems down, Flushing lines	- 3		



	Site Visit Template - Page 1
	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION
Community Name:	EAstoprt
Source Name:	
Source Type:	Well Water Supply No. :
Service Area(s):	
Service Area No. :	Service Population:
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
General Descriptior	of Treatment Process: 1) dec fine well deac Hi ul-
two parts	of Treatment Process: Water from well goes through culate filters, gets Soda Ash - gets pumped.
	I WRICE COWER I LINE STUF , ALAS F
betore it	eaves the pumphouse.
Operational Status:	24hr/day.
Turne of Disinfector	
Type of Disinfectan	t: ligrand Cl
	Application: Just before it leaves the building
Point of pH Adjustm the two	Particulate filters
Chemical or Filter N	ledia Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash, Brenntay.
Supplier:	East Chem.
Concentration:	25Ky baus
Solid/Liquid:	dry powder
Feed Pump C	apacity: MAX 5 GPH Premia 75 Mb/ P75MP19XAVH(3 RXE
Eilter (Capacity: 4-20 ratio 78% Flow= 14,4 GPD set at 32 on gA uye Volume: MIX TANK 53" dia x 72" high Solution tank 36" dia x 48" high
Solution/Day Tank	Volume: Mix TANK 53" dia X 72" high Solution tank 36" dia X 48" high
Bulk Storage	Volume: 9 bag
On-line Monitoring of	of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N)
Location of On-Line	Analyzer: In between Soon Ash and Cl
	Analyzer: In between Soda Ash and Cl. 6,94ptt
Location(s) for Colle	ection of Grab Samples:
Other Treatment Pr	ocesses:

Site Visit Template - Page 2 On-Site pH Measurement Results EASTDOIL Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 7.24 off from spring runott putsible Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 7.02 pH treated water from hose Describe sample locations, if needed: ~ 8M seperation from Soda Ash & Cl injection " **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 10.77 GPD 200 L water and 5L JAVEX 12 (Jorox CI pump shut down with main pump -Current and/or typical average daily flow: 85-90 gpm in summer 40-45 ypm in winter Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 20-25 bays 2-3 times year Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 6.67 - 8.10 off. Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: Flow paced, based-on pH readings on ANAlyzer flucuates from 6.67 to 8.10pt constantly Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: No maintenance isystem running good. Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): Used to be 20-30 leaks per year on copper lines, since New system installed alot less.



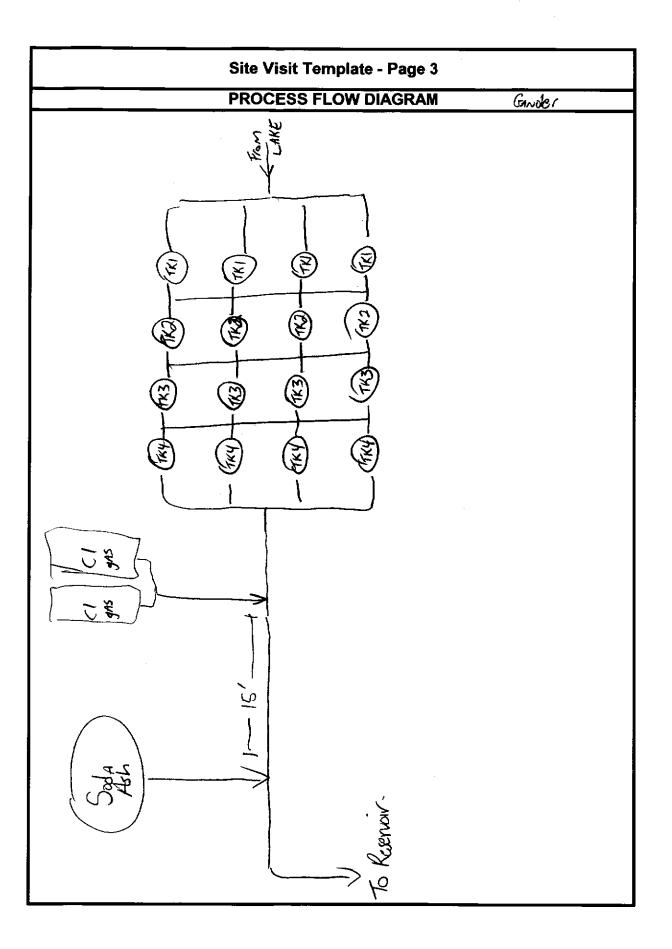
	GENERAL SI	
Community Name:		
Source Name:	Freeman's BNO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Source Type:	Surface	Water Supply No. : W5-S-Oau
Service Area(s):		
Service Area No. :	5A-0254	Service Population: 803
	TREATMENT SY	STEM INFORMATION
General Descriptio	n of Treatment Process	
-17 Oct 09 C	blorne wentdown	Boil order since last fall
- pH system 1	out in ~ 8-9yrs ay	o. Not working Now
Gravity Feed	system. NO Treatment	
Operational Status	NO Treat of	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Type of Disinfectar	it: <u>Uscð to be</u> it Application: _{N/A}	Clars
Point of Disinfectar	it Application: MA	•
Point of pH Adjustn	nent: N/A .	
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank	nent: N/A Media Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Powder Dry Powder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows	stment: Was Soda, Ash over
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump 0 Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	Nedia Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallons Volume: 4 bags	stment: WAS Soda, Ash over GPH
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring	nent: N/A Media Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bags of pH: Y (stment: Was Soda, Ash over
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump 0 Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	nent: N/A Aedia Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Powder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: MA Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 4 bags of pH: Y	stment: WAS Soda, Ash over GPH
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring	nent: N/A Media Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bags of pH: Y (stment: WAS Soda, Ash over GPH
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring Location of On-Line	hent: N/A Aedia Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bAy Dry Powder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: MA Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bAgs of pH: Y (stment: WAS SodA, Ash over GPH Grab Sample for pH: Y
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring Location of On-Line	nent: N/A Media Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMI 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bags of pH: Y (stment: WAS Soda, Ash over GPH Grab Sample for pH: Y
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring Location of On-Line	hent: N/A Aedia Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMT 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bags of pH: Y (Analyzer: N/A ection of Grab Samples	stment: WAS S_{odA} , Ash over GPH. N Grab Sample for pH: Y
Point of pH Adjustn Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring Location of On-Line	hent: N/A Aedia Used for pH adju Eco Tech in D 25Kg bay Dry Pousder Capacity: LMT 4,5 Capacity: N/A Volume: 80 gallows Volume: 9 bags of pH: Y (Analyzer: N/A ection of Grab Samples	stment: WAS Soda, Ash over GPH Grab Sample for pH: Y

Site Visit Template - Page 2				
On-Site pH Measurement Results Fogo				
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.84 pH in Rond NEAN PRATING MANT.				
Before pH adjustment:				
After pH adjustment:				
Before Disinfection:				
After Disinfection:				
Describe sample locations, if needed:				
OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: NONE				
Current and/or typical average daily flow: Don't Know flow meter not working.				
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: N/A				
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:				
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\sim 7_{yys}$				
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:				
Was How paced.				
With How prices				
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:				
general cleaning				
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):				
~50-70% of copper system showing leaks.				

Site Visit Template - Page 3 PROCESS FLOW DIAGRAM Fogo NO SYSTEM IN OPERATION

Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: GANDEC Source Name: GANDER LAKE. Source Type: Water Supply No. : WS-S-0268 Surface Service Area(s): GANder Service Area No. : 5A-0274 Service Population: 965 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Pump up . from Jake. TK1 . SAND Filler TK2 ozone TK3 SAND & Anthreite. TK4 rarbon. then CI grs. then Soda. As . Dere using Hydrotluosilicic Acist but stopped J~82g/Nm3.03. Operational Status: 20-21 hv/day. once reserving is full Type of Disinfectant: CI gas 907Kg tanks. Point of Disinfectant Application: After last filter. ~7516/day. Point of pH Adjustment: ~15' DS of CI gAS injection Anger set 65%. Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Supplier: East Chem -Concentration: 1000 Kg bags Solid/Liquid: Dry prwder Feed Pump Capacity: Encore 700 USFilter 180 GPH setter 96 Filter Capacity: ~/~ Solution/Day Tank Volume: $\mathcal{U} \times \partial 5 \times 18'' high$ $Bulk Storage Volume: <math>\mathcal{U} \times \partial 5 \times 18'' high$ On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: (Y) Location of On-Line Analyzer: Treated water 7.23. Just before it leaves building Another and in reservoir Some grabs Fel around town, 4-5 locations. Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Res, Plant, Hospital-, Needs, college Other Treatment Processes: Filters + OzoNe

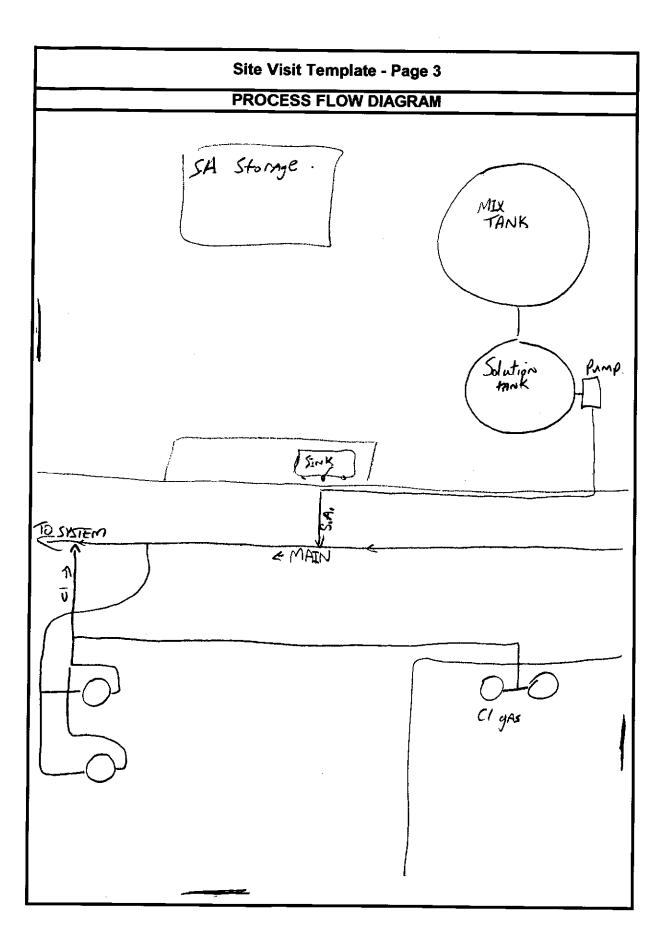
Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
	himprocess)
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: HgAl/mi~	
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 285 m ³ /hr 69 psi	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 12 bags 7-9 days./bag	
7-9 days /bag Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $7\rho H$	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: - cleaning Auger for S. Ash . calibrating meter.	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):	



Site Visit Templa	ate - Page 1
GENERAL SITE IN	
Community Name: Glover Town.	
Source Name: Northwest Rand	
Source Type: Swiface	Water Supply No. : WS-S-0283
Service Area(s): Glover town	
Service Area No. : 5A - 0290	Service Population: 2163
TREATMENT SYSTEM	
General Description of Treatment Process: 6 1 pumphouse to reach, far end	ravity food to not f to us
2 pumphouse. to reach far and.	t to a (/ w / w /)
	I SWIN (uphill) .
Soda Ash then Cl gas trea	tment.
5	
Operational Status and a	
Operational Status: 24 hr /day	
· · · · ·	
Type of Disinfectant: Claes N	2516 / 100
	2-310/BAY
Just befor	e it leaves the pumphouse
Point of pH Adjustment: 0.51 410	
~5 US ot	the CI injection
	-
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustme	nt: Soda Asta (Harri) A the law circles
SUDDIEL NI - Fratecho Tar	THE CACH I BY (THENY LANNY a THIS SISE THM
Concentration: 25Kg bass	
Solid/Liquid: dry bowder	
	set @90.1 GPD (Flucuating)
Filter Gapacity: Sig / Rate 15.9	72
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 30" dia	(53" high
Bulk Storage Volume: ~50 bays	<u> </u>
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N	Grab Sample for pH: Y (N)
	Total Cill Known alog
Location of Un-Line Analyzer: IN live Ner	Ar SINK Tully TIEATES WATER
	ar sink fully treated water 6.18 pH
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Other Treatment Processes: Chal aparla	
Other meatiment processes: Steel mest	scieens

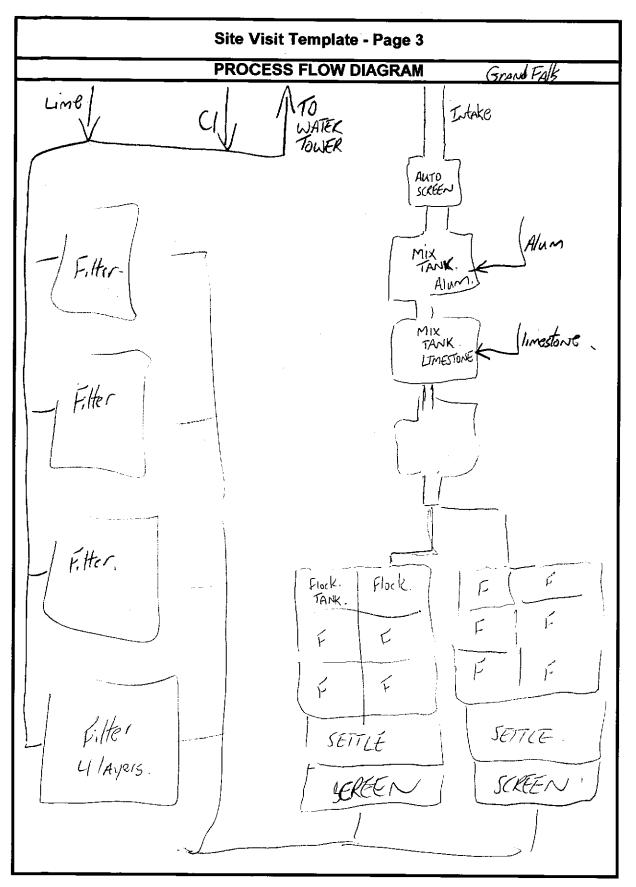
Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.89 pH @ pond Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.75 pH @ sink fully treated - Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 1800L /per 2 bays
18.9 LPH - set at 90.1 GPD (flucuating) Sig/rate 15.9 /73 Current and/or typical average daily flow: 880 gal/min with the fish plant operating AVG ~600 gal/min
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 50bags every 10 weeks on average Using ~5bag per week Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A -
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $7 \rho H$
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Flow paced
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
NO MAINTENANCE
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
N50-75 leak on copper line service lines at flarings
12" main 2 breaks. (settleny) this year.
- NO operationalissues with system.

• •



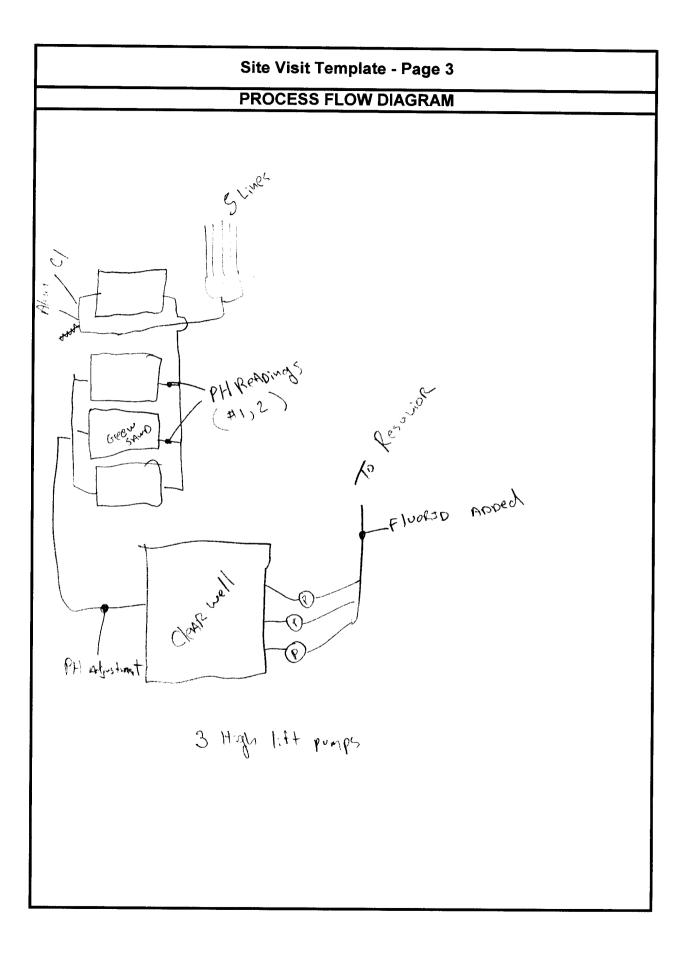
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Grand Falls Source Name: Northern Arm Lake Source Type: Water Supply No. : (S-S-029) Surface WooddAle, Grand Fall Winsor, Botwood, Bishop Falls, -+ Poter view Service Area(s): Service Area No. : 5A - 0298 Service Population: 13,340 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity feed Gray if need, then line stone, flock tanks, settle, tanks, 4 layer fitters. lime, then chlorine, then to water towers. 3 water towers 24" MAIN 4 Filters. Operational Status: 24/1/day N/4 yrs old Type of Disinfectant: <u>CI gas</u> <u>1.61 mg/L</u> Point of Disinfectant Application: Just before its leaves building in basement Point of pH Adjustment: Hydrated Lime - 11.35mg/L. 1916/sec. - 9-11 mall Line store (10,65 m/L) 1911/52. 145% 21.60 ML/day after Auto screen. Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Line store. of Hydrated Time. Supplier: Concentration: Transport truck (lime) Solid/Liquid: dry powder Feed Pump Capacity: 7 Filter Capacity: Solution/Day Tank Volume: 3x 3x 2 high Bulk Storage Volume: 13 × 406A45 On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: (Y) Location of On-Line Analyzer: Pre frent with limestone 6.77pH N Finished with hydrated lime 7.59 Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Check pretreat + Finish daily. grab samples all over plant once a week. Other Treatment Processes: Alum flock & 4 layer fillers *polymer if needed

Site Visit Template - Page 2		
On-Site pH Measurement Results Grand Falls		
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.58 from tap pretreat Before pH adjustment: 6.41 from tap . 6.81 provinting meter After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: 7.53 from tap . 7.66 on infine meter Describe sample locations, if needed:		
OPERATIONAL ISSUES		
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Hydrated line 11.35 mg/L Linestone 10.65 mg/L		
Current and/or typical average daily flow: AVG ~ 200 Litres /sec		
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: ~ ance a month for limestone		
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A		
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 6,2-6.4 for pretreat. 7-7.5 for finished		
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:		
Flow paced - All adjustments made from PLC (computer).		
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: NO · yearly full maintenance on pumps, feeder		
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): No major 155 des (new operator. 3meths)		



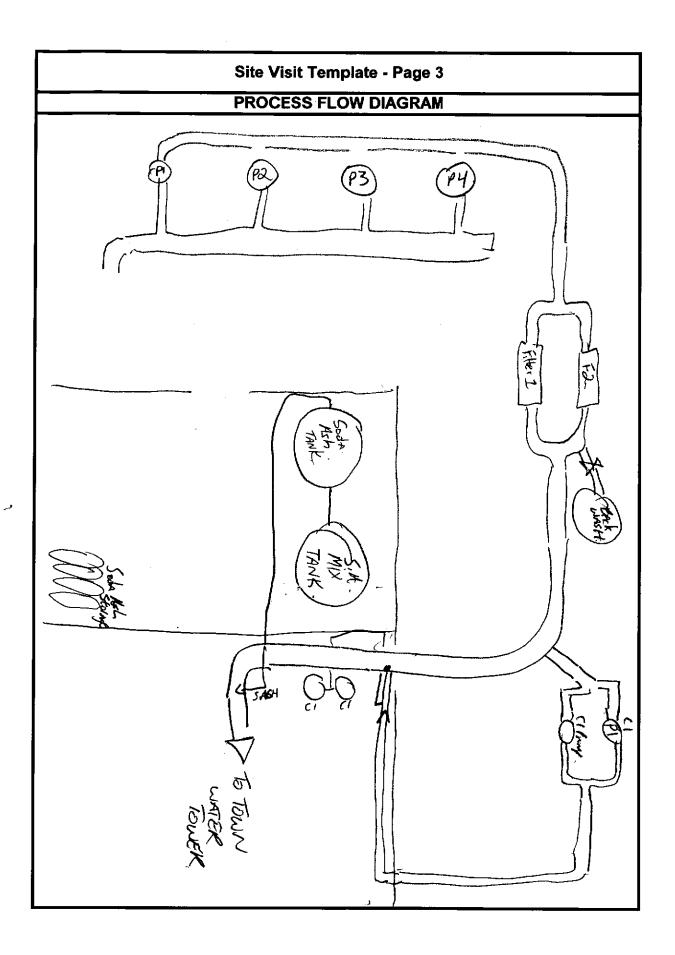
Site Visit Template - Page 1]
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	1
Community Name: HAPPY VAlley Goose BAY	4
Source Name:	1
Source Type: Drilled wells Water Supply No. :	1
Service Area(s): HAPPY Valley	1
Service Area No. :	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	Krith
General Description of Treatment Process:	Pye
General Description of Treatment Process: 5 drilled wells -> 136' to 164 1 14" Diameter	Krith Pye 896 - 1470 (idl)
Alum, Chlorine	- 14/0 (
Multimatia kino Green SAND Wells to plant > puchi Plant Shrphill > 24"	e iron
Operational Status: opentional	(HUPE)
operational otatus. Operational	
Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine gas -> works on flow Pace	1
Point of Disinfectant Application:	1
As Row water enters Plant	
Point of pH Adjustment:	-
Before clear well	
verble clear well	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment:	-
Supplier: EAST Chem	1
Concentration:	
Solid/Liquid: Poweler	
Feed Pump Capacity: 4-28 LPM (Rmig @ 12 2pm) -	- meanwed
Filter Capacity:	1
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24" x 24" x 16"	
Bulk Storage Volume:	
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) 6.7 N Grab Sample for pH: Y N	1
Location of On-Line Analyzer:	
Located in Lab (6.7	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:	4
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: the wells 3, 4 as combined (RAW) After Filtertion	
well #2 well #1 from Tare filters #142	
Other Treatment Processes:	1
-> Floride treatment	
]
Cl2 -> 96 165 a day 14 tonne of @ Yenn	C ₂

Site Visit Template - Page 2On-Site pH Measurement ResultsRaw Water pH (before any treatment):
Before pH adjustment:
Before pH adjustment channel addites
$$Mer Disinfection:$$
Currently
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Current and/or typical pH adjustment for PH adjustment system:
Target or Setopint for pH adjustment themical:
 125 mass Current and/or typical pH adjustment for PH adjustment system:
 125 mass SpaceSpace
SpaceCurrent and/or typical pH adjustment for PH adjustment system:
 $1 \text{ the fiture of the interact dosage: 32000 mass Space mass
 32000 mass Space mass
 32000 mass Space mass
 $32000000 \text{ for a brack for pH adjustment system: 1 the damps Target or Setopint for pH in treated water:
 -3.2 Target or Setopint for pH in treated water:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space mass
 $32000000 \text{ for pH adjustment system:}$ Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for pH adjustment system:
 -3.2 Space for$$



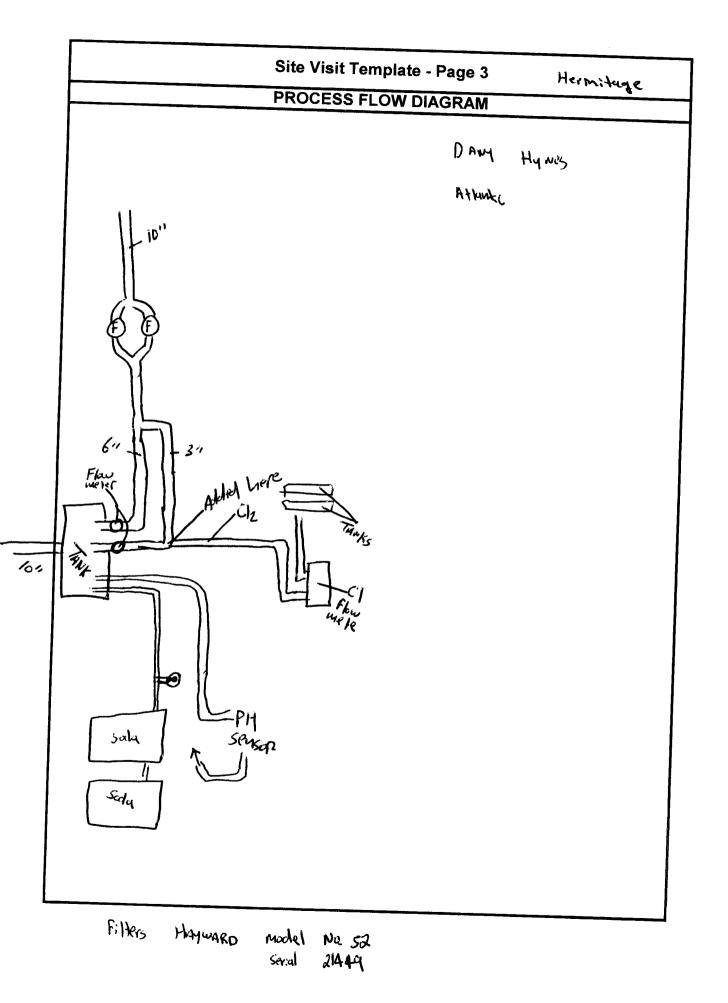
Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: Hare Bay	
Source Name: Hare Bay Band	
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0338	
Service Area(s): Hare Bay + Dover	
Service Area No. : SA - 034'5 Service Population: 1065 +730?	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed NCW ~ 3yrs ago ~110psi 10-8-6" MAIN PLANTIC Gravity Feed NCW ~ 3yrs ago	
Intake. N10'out_N12-14' deep	
Operational Status: 0/// //	
Operational Status: 24hr/day	
Type of Disinfectant: (/ 4AS ~2015s/JAY	
Type of Disinfectant: (/ gas ~2016s/Jay Point of Disinfectant Application: before it leaves building	
14	
Point of pH Adjustment: 6' before it lenges building	
~ I bay/day.	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Sola Ash	
Supplier: Wayne PArson's.	
Concentration: $25k_1/bags$	
Solid/Liquid: Dry Buder	01 AD A2 8
Feed Pump Capacity: 15.9 gph Grandtos Pump. DME 60-10 AK 19/EK-F-	-21 ASPED,
Filter Capacity: NA	~
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 2× 120gn/ tonts. ~ 3'din - 48" high. Ibry per 2' water	
Bulk Storage Volume: 5 bags Usall	
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N) Location of On-Line Analyzer: 6.ス。#	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: 6.8pH	
Just before main kaves building	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:	
Other Treatment Processes: Drival Fillers, change media 1/yr.	

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.03 From poind surface Before pH adjustment:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 450 - 500 with Plant, GPM -
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: 25 bays / Month
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water:
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: $flow paced \cdot pumpiny 20.3 l/hr$
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: \mathcal{NO}^{-1}
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): ~100 leaks /years. on copper scruce lines, flaces, NOW 3-4 Hind -color complaints in spring -laundry complaints, without Suda. Ash.



Site Visit Template - F	^D age 1
GENERAL SITE INFOR	-
Community Name: Hermitage- Cauppille	
Source Name:	
Source Type: Surface wate Wate	
Service Area(s):	er Supply No. :
Service Aroa No.	ico Donulation d
	ice Population: 500 People
General Description of Treatment Process: -> C	DRMATION
DALL A REV ALL A	ci shea
Dambroire (3/614 (883-7743) -> Poud 1 Operational Status: 01 1-	et 20' Into Buddings
Operational Status: 24/7 operating	8
at 1 Operation	
Type of Disinfectant: GAS (Chlorine gi	95)
Point of Disinfectant Application:	
	TANK / Clar well
	MININ / SMIK WEIT
Point of pH Adjustment:	
Such Ash	st / Chair well
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment:	
Supplier:	Sixla Ash
Concentration:	
Solid/Linuid. O. L	
Feed Pump Capacity:	<u>></u>
Filter Capacity:	
Solution/Day Tank Volume:	
Bulk Storage Volume:	
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) 6.38 N Grab S	Sample for pl li
ocation of On-Line Analyzer:	Sample for pH: Y N
meter an G" lime working	6" and 3" Line
I do live not working	
ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples.	
2 Grab Samps	
ther Treatment Processes:	
	1
Q: .	
Mustre Drum To X 1 low	Pump is set @
Plustic Drum To X 1-10m 45 l per Drum add	Stroke length @ 40% @
45 l per a li	25-30% spece / frequence
· · · · Drown add	a) so a start little

Site Visit Template - Page 2	Hermitage
On-Site pH Measurement Results	<u> </u>
Raw Water pH (before any treatment):	
Before pH adjustment:	
After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection:	
escribe sample locations, if needed:	
Sink @ town Hull	
) @ value @ Inlet	
) a value a Inlet	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
urrent and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: ? 2	2 meters -> 1 not we
irrent and/or typical average daily flow:	
	K_
equency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:	
To bags 12 BACK ALOLA 2 Opts	
equency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	
rget or Setpoint for pH in treated water:	ter
NA	
scribe available control modes for pH adjustment system (mai	nual flow paced) and
w adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:	ndui, now paceu) anu
MANUL	
scribe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment syster	n.
Clean Diaphran and Barrell (6 month) (3 months)	
(6 month) (3 months)	
er operational issues (molting of start of the	
er operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mi	xing problems, etc.):
-) Biggest concern -> nothing indrived -> 1	No plans f
-) Biggest concern -> nothing matrixed -> 1 system	01
	J



Po 4 Hermilage 11:30 to 2:00 26.5 Lirs dropped Approx. 20 cm (12 gas set @ 14 165 Per 24 Lis winter @ 7-8 165 per 24 Lis

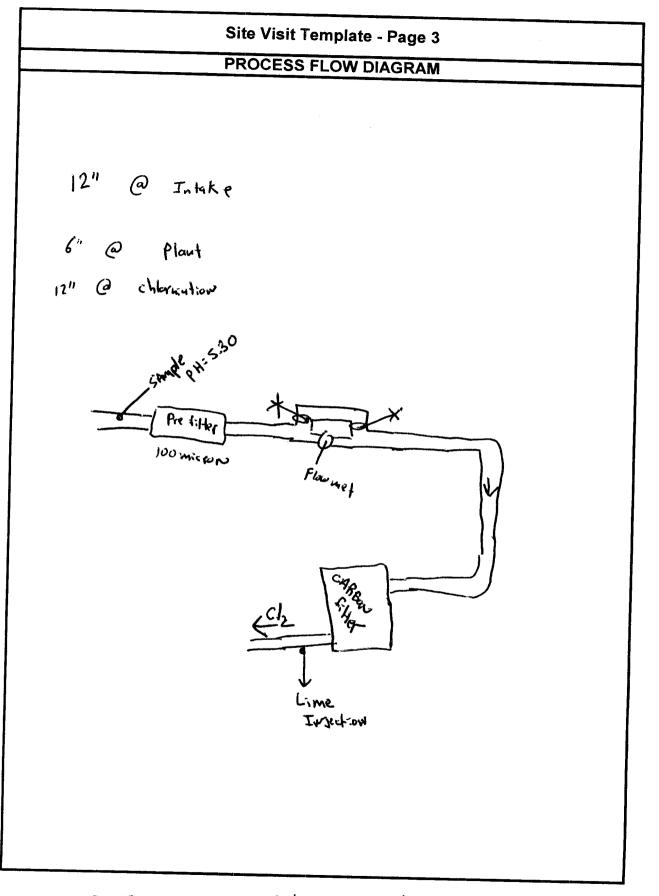
Ductile JON in TOWN

.

٠

		nplate - Page 1		
	GENERAL SIT	EINFORMATION		
Community Name:	Isle - A-x- Mort			
Source Name:	Burnt Panip		**************************************	
Source Type:	surface wate	Water Supply No. :		
Service Area(s):	Mar			
Service Area No. :		Service Population:	700	
		TEM INFORMATION		
General Description	of Treatment Process:			
	-> CARBON Filter			
	> Chbrine yas	5		
	0			
One method at the				
Operational Status:	operation al			
Type of Disinfectant	·····			
Point of Disinfectant	: Chlorine	gas	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
r (17ph) Ju Summer	Application. (a) C	ibrine sted after is which is t	treatment	
Ju Summer	150 16 1 2		A	_
Point of pH Adjustm		is which is t	siple winter	KATE
The grand Heter	CARBON Filte			
Chemical or Filter M	edia Used for pH adjust	mont		·
Supplier:	EAST Chem	ment: Lime		
Concentration:	CHST Chem			
Solid/Liquid:	Pourser			
Feed Pump Ca			Poc	-
	apacity: 173 gr	p1h Chemitube		120304
Solution/Day Tank	Volume: 24" v 2	4" X 18" high		t P104 39
Bulk Storage V	/olume: I law to	T A 10 Migh		
On-line Monitoring of		لي مواد Grab Sample for pH	: (Y) N	
Location of On-Line			· () N	
	No			
Location(s) for Coller	ction of Grab Samples:			
	next PAGE			
766				
Other Treatment Pro				
Other Treatment Pro		gh more water	but less cl	
Other Treatment Pro ー> エー・レッ	nter going throw	gh more water	but less cl	
Other Treatment Pro ー> エー・レッ		gh more water lime	but less cl	
Other Treatment Pro -> I~ Viv avid do	nter going throw not weak More	lime		
Other Treatment Pro -> In Vin and do) Lime added	nter going throw not need more MANNIN To Hoa	lime Der -> dosage		
Other Treatment Pro -> In Vin and do) Lime added	nter going throw not need more MANNIN To Hoa	gh more water lime per -> dosage l of Hopper show		

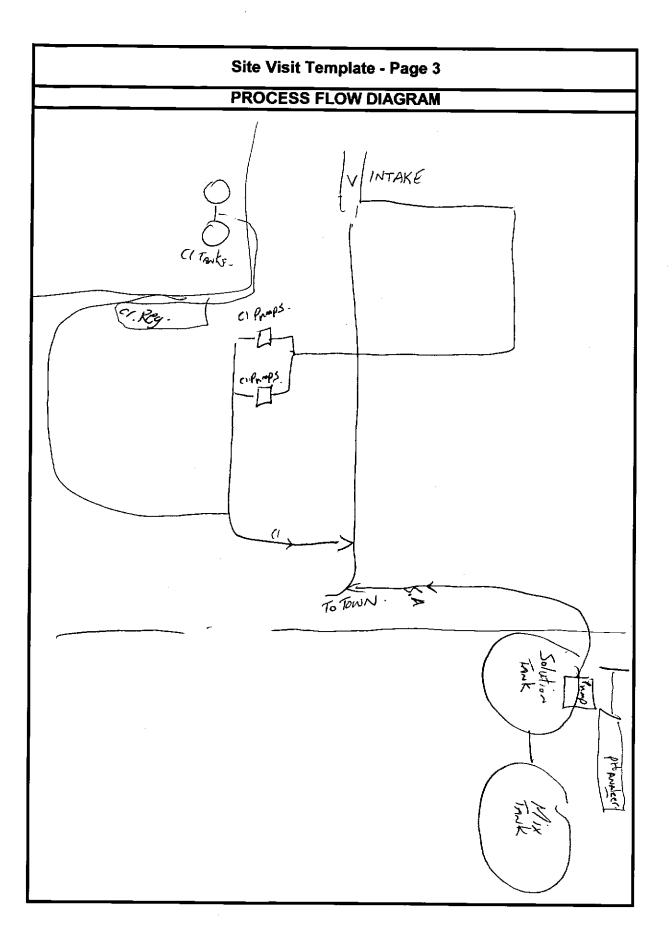
Site Visit Template - Page 2 **On-Site pH Measurement Results** (i)Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.3 Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: 6.45 After Disinfection: 4-55 Describe sample locations, if needed: @ Row water in Plant 5.30 \bigcirc - was sht down for @ Chlorinations sted before Ch instructions = 6.45 { @ Guraye (Very Big lines -> Storry may not be) where to take PH between ipH adjustment and Clz two dutys Running for 3 hr when I ARRIVA ig **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: MRS Automatic becuse Current and/or typical average daily flow: > In wither up to 300 gpm of Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: osmer (So bags 3 times a your) fish <u>3 times a YEAR</u> (So Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: PHAT I bac every 3 days Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: Tarke is 8-8-7-0 (Prefeably 7) Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: -> MAmal -> pH @ Town Garage -) sometimes may not get it checked for a couple of days Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: -) Bachwash filters weekly -) every two months Slorny TAWK cleaned Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): -) Injection gives out 6-8 months (1000.00 to Replace) -) Lime plugs up @ 37-38 Hz Flow is 180 gpm (Aprox) Pump pump will not Run greater than 60th pump Rate determined by Hz (Related to flow)



-) Ju winder -> filters stopped

	Site Visit Template - Page 1
	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION
Community Name:	
Source Name:	
Source Type:	Water Supply No. :
Service Area(s):	
Service Area No. :	Service Population:
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
General Description	of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed,
System in since.	1992 ROps'
Operational Status:	1992 30ps'i
	a min any
	-/3.5
Type of Disinfectant	-13.5 1: <u>(1 gas 12155/day, 60%</u> t Application: ~4" US of Soda, Ash.
- - -	ent: Just before it leaves building.
Chemical or Filter M	ledia Used for pH adjustment: SodA Ash Brenntay,
Supplier:	Fastern Chemical
Concentration:	25Kg bags
Solid/Liquid:	apacity: 1.75 GPH MAX Premia 75 Mar. P75MPH 7XAVHCIBXX
Feed Pump C	apacity: 1.75 GPH MAX Premia 75 Nov P75MPH TXAVHCIBXX
	Dahacity:
	Volume: 300 Litres -
	Volume: 10 bay 2
On-line Monitoring o	of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N)
Location of On-Line	Analyzer: Treated water live off main. readiny 6.5pt.
Location(s) for Colle	ction of Grab Samples: N/A
Other Treatment Pro	DCesses: Steel mesh screen at pond., ~200 out in pon ~2-3 km. North. ~2-3 feet deep.

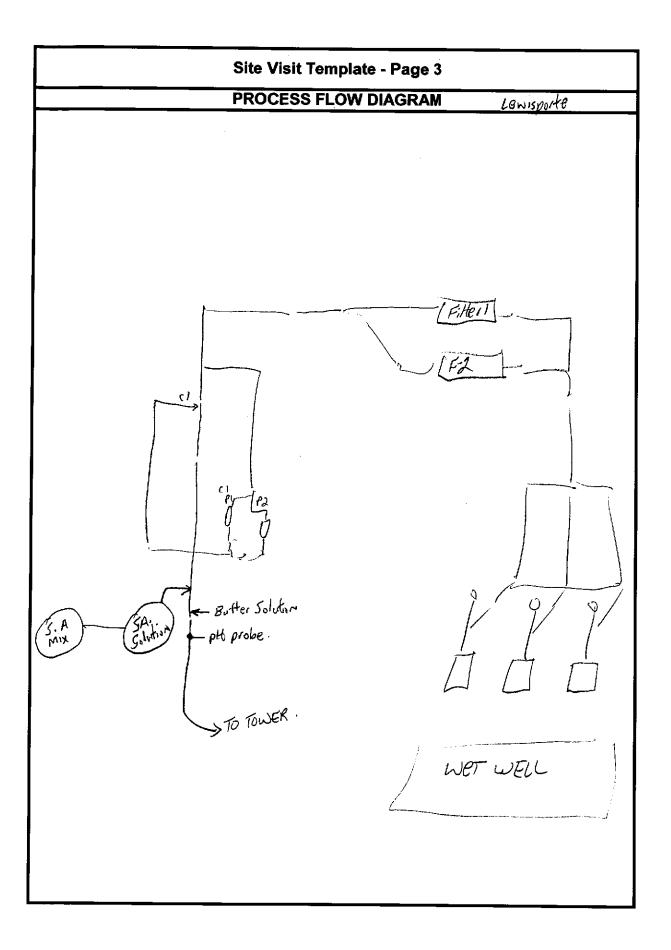
Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.52 @ VAIVE WERE MAIN COMES IN
Before pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment:
Before Disinfection:
After Disinfection: 6.5 ptt Treated from ANALYZER TINB
Describe sample locations, if needed:
Boul Order ON Normonth since electrical storm-
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Shag per 250 lites
Shag per 250 liters Current and/or typical average daily flow: 135 GPM, with bleed line open. 4-20 Ratio 100% Knob set on SD Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 12 bags. every 2 months
9-10 Katis 100% KnobsetsN 20
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: MA
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\gamma_{\rho}H$.
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and
how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Flow pred., No manual adjustment.
TION PACED. , NO MANUAL COJUSTMENT.
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
NO MAINTENANCE.
Other exercised incluse (making of stack activitients food rate mining and large stable
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
-Some complaints about color in spring.
-
NO ISSUES WITH CORROSION-



Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: 1. Cwisporte	
Source Name: Stan hope Pond	
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-5-D4//	
Service Area(s): Lewisporte	
Service Area No. : SA - 0421 Service Population: 3300	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	i
General Description of Treatment Process: Water comes into wet wells the. I-3 pumps pumpinto 2 filters the Climitection them S.A. then butter solution injected.	
Main is ~6", Intake. 200' out in ponol ~ 30' below - Operational Status: 24 hr/day	
80° head	intower
Type of Disinfectant: Cl gAs	
Point of Disinfectant Application: After Filters Point of pH Adjustment: After (1 mjortion ~ 4' DS.	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Sala, Ash, Brenntag.	
Supplier: East Chem-	
Concentration: 25 Kg	
Solid/Liquid: dry pewder	
Feed Pump Capacity: Pro Miner K Fluid controls Gamma/L? MANALLY set @ 60%	
Filter Capacity: 10-19ph MAX Showing 100 How digital display	
Condition Day rank volume, (C) aar, Mix P (C) akr, 2010 an PANK	
Bulk Storage Volume: 46Ags	
On-line Monitoring of pH: $O' N$ Grab Sample for pH: Y N Location of On-Line Analyzer: $\sim 5' DS$ of S.A injection 6.8 pH	
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:	
Other Treatment Processes: Butting solution injected ~4'DS of sodA. Ad to bring pH up:	

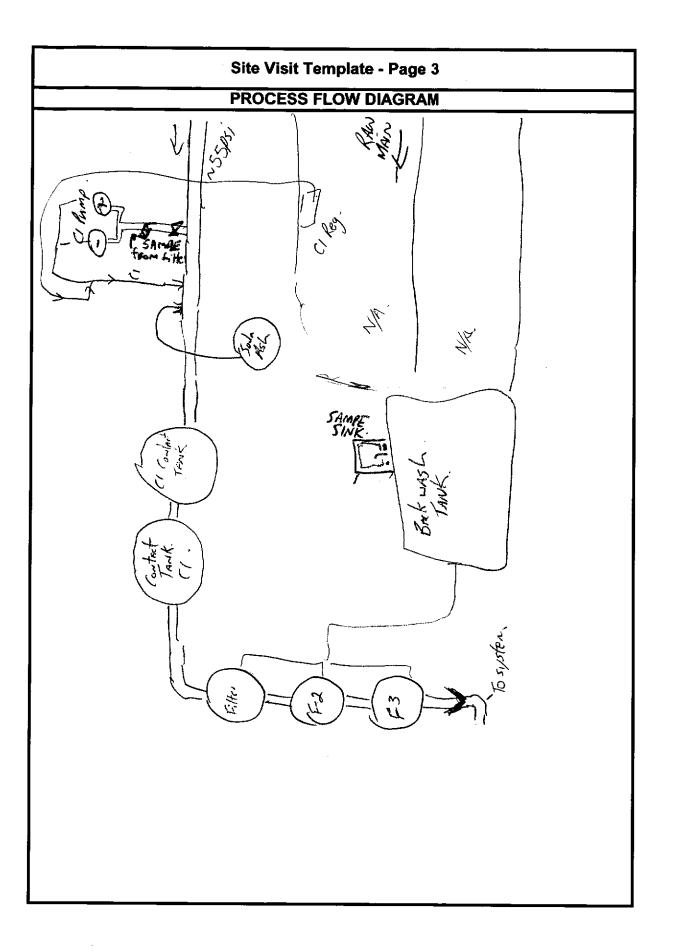
.

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	Lewisporte
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.65pH @ pond Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.22 pH. Describe sample locations, if needed: Physical 1992.	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: ~25kg p	er 70gal water mix
<u>1.19ph</u> set @ 60%. 100 Frequency on digital display Current and/or typical average daily flow: 500,000 g at / 2 AY	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 8 bags . ever	y month month /ha
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/	4.
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $6.8 - 6.9$	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manu how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: How paced	al, flow paced) and
<u>Mix ~2BKg_pec ~ 70yAl_water</u> Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system NO	



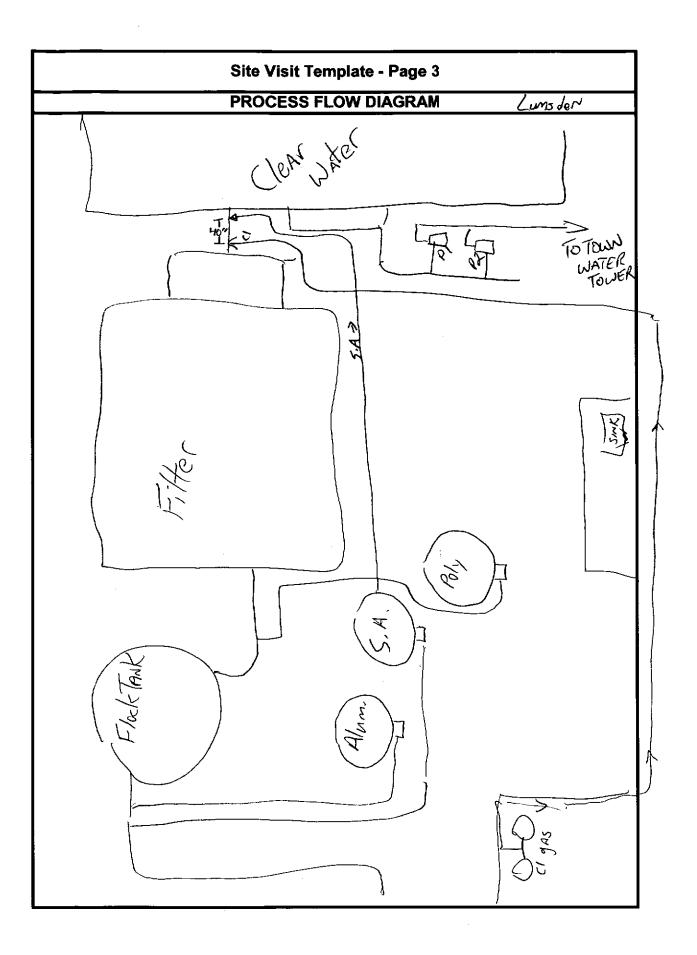
Site Visit Template - Page 1 GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Community Name: LONG HANDOUS . Trout Pond. + Shingle Pond 8" MAIN LINE . Source Name: Water Supply No. : WS-S-0427 Surface Source Type: Service Area(s): Long Harbour - Mount Arlington Heights Service Area No. : SA - 04.39 Service Population: 238 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: (1 gas + Soda Ash + 3 media/sanial) - pond ~2km Away (gravity feed). Fitters. intern6'in troutpond + 8 - W'inshingle pond - New system in 97 - 80'out. ~ 100' out stell screen in wettwells @ pond - Operational Status: 24 hr/day 3 screens in a well x2 wells General Description of Treatment Process: Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine GAS 15016 cylinder Point of Disinfectant Application: injected ~10' DS of where MAIN comes in 2x75hp pumps (Baldor) Switch pumps every 2rd Day Small filter on Clraw water feedle Point of pH Adjustment: ~ 1' DS of Cl injection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: SodA Ash BRENTAG, 25Ko Supplier: EASTEIN Chemical Solid/Liquid: DN Puser Concentration: 4 GPH. Pressure control @ 40 Stroke @ 40 Feed Pump Capacity: Filter Capacity: Solution/Day Tank Volume: 45 gA/ Bulk Storage Volume: 6 1245 Ý (N) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) Ν On-line Monitoring of pH: Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A. Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: 1 @ pump house and 1 @ end of system daily. pH color meter Other Treatment Processes: 2 × 2000 gal. Cl contact Fanks. 3 × gal sand Filters. 6' high ~3' wide.

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): <u>6.42 pH</u> before <u>CI feed pumps</u> Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection:
After Disinfection: Treated 6.15 pH. Sink in Plant.
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 500ml SodA Ash per 5 gallow
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 60-70 gAl/min -
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:
Gbays every Gmonths. N/bay/month Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $_{PH}$ 7
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: adjust pump speed and increase sould Ash mix. or decrease
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: general cleaning of tank / pump every couple of week. I raw water feed filler.
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): Complaints from resistent about boyy / front adour.
- Seems to be leaks flow rate doesn't drop late e night.
Some corrison on copper pipes - ptl flucurics frequently,



Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Zumsden Gull POND Source Name: Source Type: Water Supply No. : $I_{\lambda}S-S-0434$ Surface Service Area(s): Lumsden SA-0447 Service Area No. : Service Population: 622 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Main come in gravity feed gets Soda Ash a Alum, goes into Flock tank comes out of Flock tank gets poly goes into large fittes come out gets more Soda, Ash then elborine - then yoes to clear water chamber., then pumped to town or tower Started New system Nov 09 still working on it Operational Status: 7AM - 5pm. daily (Water tower) * Having to turn water pump on MANUAlly. Type of Disinfectant: Clyas 1.25-216 CI/day. Point of Disinfectant Application: After all treatment before water enters clear water tank. Point of pH Adjustment: ~ 10' DS of where main romes in, Alum. 6" DS of Soda Ash. 2nd S.A. dosage ~40" DS of CI before clear water tank. Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash. Supplier: Fro tech. Dover Concentration: 25kg bay Solid/Liquid: dry powder Feed Pump Capacity: 30 GPH MAX. Neptune Proportioning Pump 547-D-N3-TE1 -Filter Capacity: 2 Knobs set on 15 and Solution/Day Tank Volume: 36" Din ×43" high. Bulk Storage Volume: 45-50 bals On-line Monitoring of pH: Grab Sample for pH: Y (N) (Y) Ν Location of On-Line Analyzer: Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: 2-3 times / week Plant - Town Hall - some other houses around town Other Treatment Processes: Alum - Poly - Filter (Anthracite - sand 7 layers),

Site Visit Template - Page 2 **On-Site pH Measurement Results** Lunsder Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5,63 At PAND Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: +Alum + Poly 5.64 pH From top of filter Before Disinfection: - After Disinfection: 6.44 From sink Describe sample locations, if needed: Very few leaks. Plastic MAIN & Ducttile. Mostly copper bervice lines some plastic OPERATIONAL ISSUES Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 2 bays pertank . 2 Knobs set @ 15 and 4 Current and/or typical average daily flow: 139gpm to water tower. G3psi Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 4brgs / week 16 minth. 50 bags every 3-4 month Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 7.2 off Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: manual adjustments on pump. Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: NO Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): NO ISSUES NO COMPLAINTS . about quality

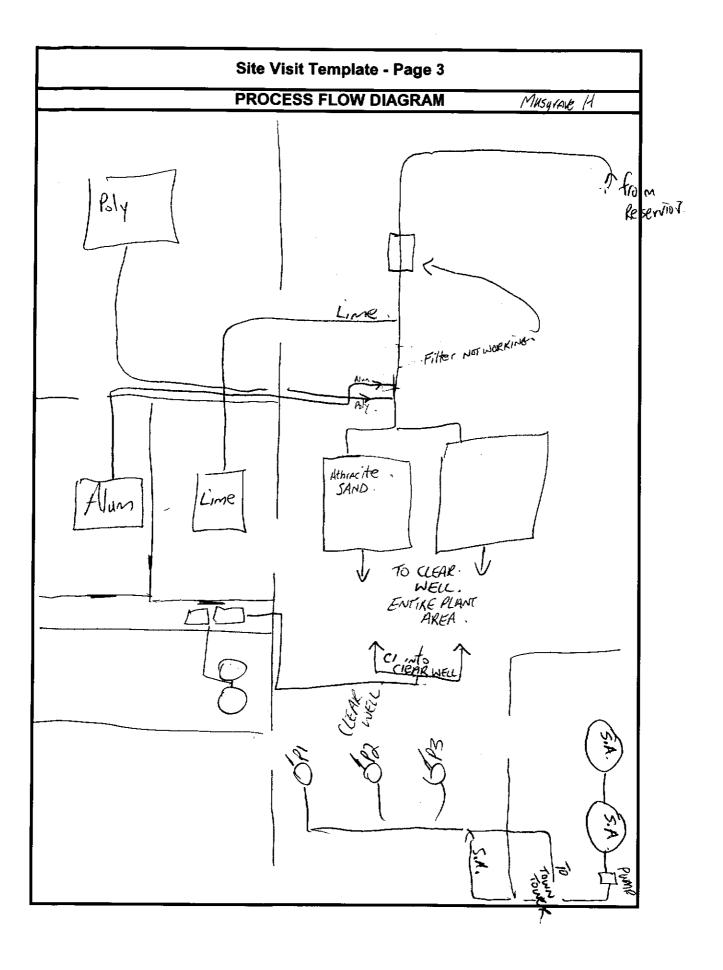


Site Visit Template - Page 1
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION
Community Name: Musyrave Harbour
Source Name: Rocky Brid
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No.: WS-5-0473
Service Area(s): SA - 0490 Musurave Harbour
Service Area No.: 6A-0496 Service Population: /286
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed from reservior, inline filler then lime, Alum, Poly, 2 large filters (Anthrakite' + sand), then to clear well where cligas is injected, Main pumps(3) pump water to town and water tower. Soda Ash injected just (Dyrs OH) before water leaves building. Operational Status: 24hr/day
10 vis Old.) before writer leaves building.
Operational Status: 24h / day
Type of Disinfectant:
Type of Disinfectant: <u>CI gas ~ 10-1216s / day Rey set @ 70%</u> Point of Disinfectant Application: IN clear well.
Clear well.
Point of pH Adjustment: just before water leaves pump house / treatment
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash
Supplier: Ecotech Dover
Concentration: 25 Kg bAgs
Solid/Liquid: dry powder
Feed Pump Capacity:
Filter Capacity: 6.94 LPH - Pulsation LAEYA -VTCI-R20 Notion
Solution Day Tank Volume. 2×123 1A1
Bulk Storage Volume: 35 bags
Location of On-Line Analyzer: On service line of MAIN.
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:
Other Treatment Processes: Lime Feed rate set @ 60 WAllace + Teierman feed pump solution @ 42 max capacity 12 GP/1. Alum feed rate set @ 80 Solution pump set @ 75 Encore 700
Polymer Solution pump Encore 700 set @ 16 5.8 USGPH

.

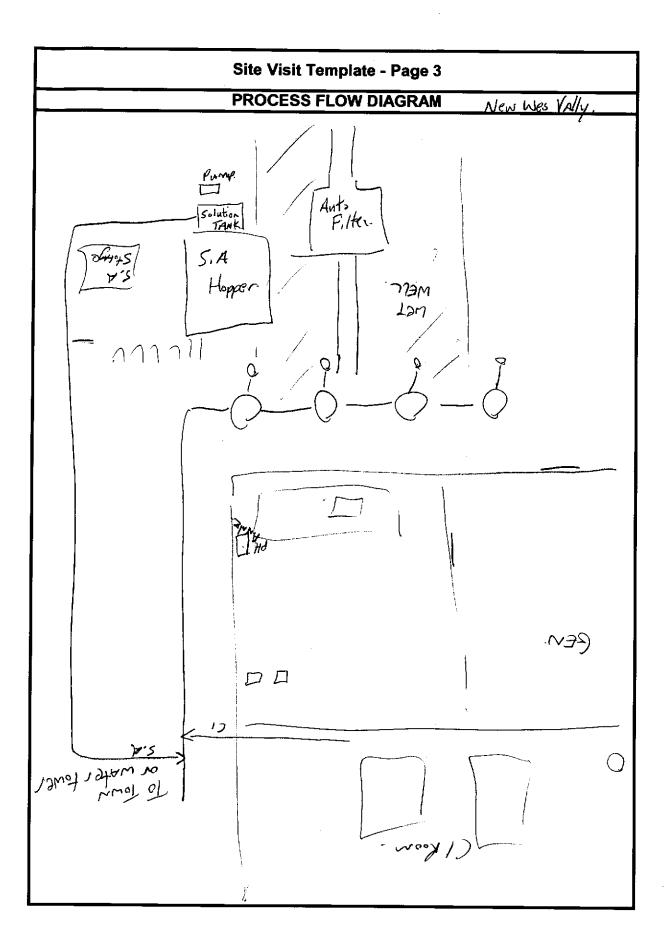
- ----

Site Visit Template - Page 2 On-Site pH Measurement Results MUSHIAVE Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.74 pH SAMOR TAO . Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 4.20 pH. Sample tap. pet gets pumped to town & water tower. 5.08pH after filters 10" Ductile Iran main with copper service lines. OPERATIONAL ISSUES Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 682165 per 125 gal tank Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~ 140 gal/min -Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 45 bags month Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 7.80H. Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: pump has been down about a week, waiting on replacement. Was flow pred with some manual adjustment. Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: regular cleaning of tanks and lines - NO COMPLAINTS WATER IS BEST ITS BEEN. Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): pumps have been breaking down (New pumps) lots of leaks before they adjusted the pH with S.A. Now very teur



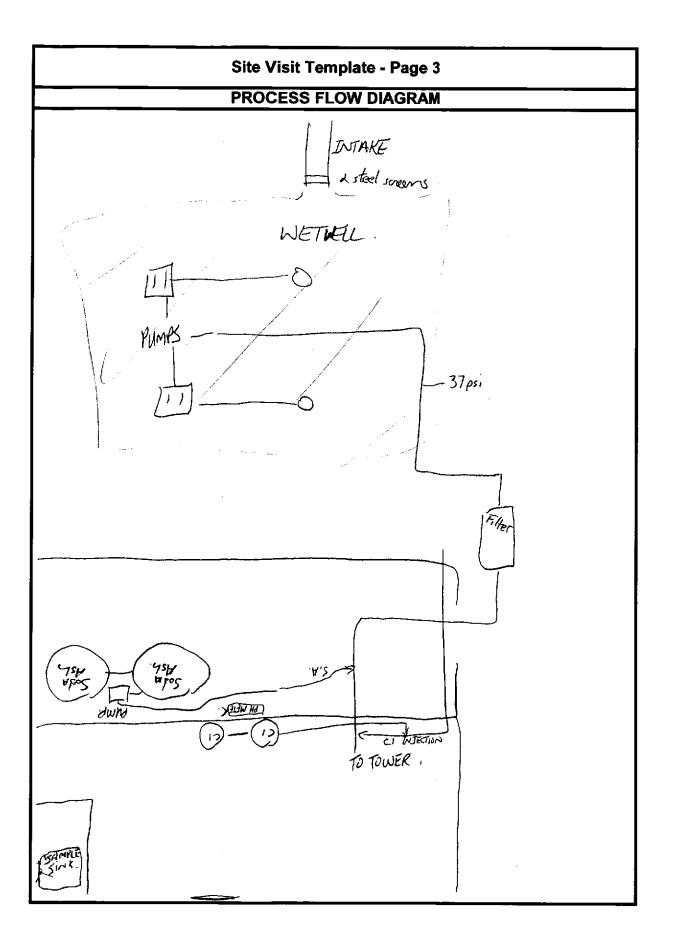
Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	1
Community Name: New - Wes - Valley	1
Source Name: Little Northwest Pond	1
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0485	1
Service Area(s): Westleyville - Brayers QUAY, Pools Island, Brookfield - Poundcove	1
Service Area No. 1 SA- () 50 5 [Service Population: 2332	1
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	1
General Description of Treatment Process: Water from pond to wetwell. Automatic sozen. Upumps. Chlorine and Soda Ash treatment	
New system last year S.A. Feed Rate on screw on 80 Operational Status: 24hr/Jay.	
Type of Disinfectant: $(1 dAs - \sim 50 lb / dAv)$	
Type of Disinfectant: CI gas ~ 5016/d4y Point of Disinfectant Application: ~ 14" US of Soda. Ash . Point of pH Adjustment: Just before it leaves the pumphouse -	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash	
Supplier: Ecotech in Daver	
Concentration: 25 Kg bays	
Solid/Liquid: dry Dowder	
Feed Pump Capacity: Skemans Wallace Ticman Emote 700 77456PH MAX Se Filter Capacity: Model E7DR 2XG AAU1	ton full(.100)
Filtor Capacity: Model F7DR 2XG AAU1	
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24x25 x18 high	
Bulk Storage Volume: 24 bags	
On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: 6,57pH After treatment CI & S.A.	1
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: every morning @ pumphouse	
Other Treatment Processes: N/A.	

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results New Wes Valley
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.2.pH from Bowl
Before pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment:
Before Disinfection:
After Disinfection: 8.26 pH treated
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 3 bag per day
Pump set at tull
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 700 gA//min
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 100 bags every 3 wks - month.
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $7\rho H$
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and
how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Some manual adjustments.
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
NO
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
NO



	Site Vis	sit Template - Page 1	7
Community Name:		Empleton New-WES-VALLEY	_
Source Name:	CARTERS POND	emperan NEW-WES-MILLER	
	Surface	Water Supply No. : WS-S-0484	-
Service Area(s):			-
Service Area No. :	(A-050A	Service Population: 500	-
	TREATMENT		-
General Description	n of Treatment Pro	scess: Steel mest screen into wet well.	-
2 Rumps thra	ough filter	, then SodAAsh, then Chlorine.	
then to wr	•••••		
Operational Status:	: 24hr /day		
Type of Disinfectan Point of Disinfectan	nt: Cligas nt Application: $\sim \frac{3}{2}$	- ~ 616 day summer less in winter 3' betare it leaves building goes to pump	set 15 lb/day Now house on
Point of pH Adjustm	nent: $\sim \mathfrak{S}' \ \mathcal{U}$	5 of Claas injection_	-
Chemical or Filter N	Media Used for pH	adjustment: Soda Ash	
Supplier:			
Concentration:			
Solid/Liquid:	dry pounder		
Feed Pump C Filter	Capacity: <u>4.89</u> Capacity: MA	iph. Grundtos ME19-6A-PP/V/C-F-2155B, p	umpinge64h
Solution/Day Tank	、Volume: Qx ノン	5 yal	
Bulk Storage	Volume: 3hays		
On-line Monitoring	<u>ofpH: (`Y`)</u>	N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N)	
Location of On-Line	e Analyzer: treat	ted water 6,26pH.	
Location(s) for Colle	ection of Grab San	nples:	
Other Treatment Pr	rocesses: Particu	ulate filler	1

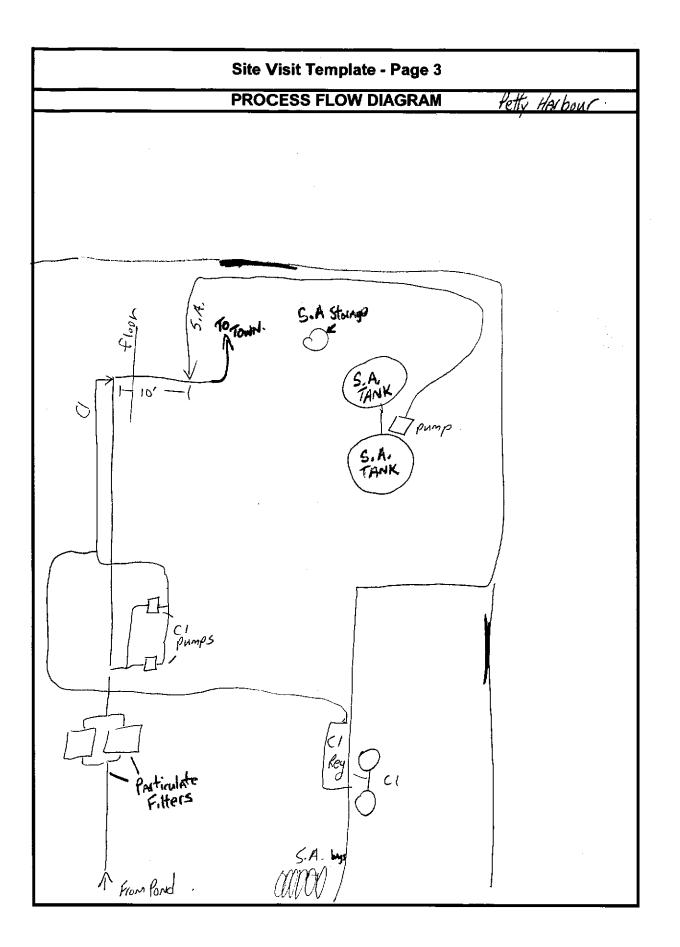
Site Visit Template - Page 2		
On-Site pH Measurement Results		
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): <u>4.81 from hose wear wet well</u> Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: <u>5.24</u> . Treated @ sensor fap.		
Describe sample locations, if needed:		
INTAKE		
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	4	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: (6 L/L	Turniceal .	
Current and/or typical average daily flow: $130 gpm$		
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: SAME shipment As New WesV	Aley	
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A .		
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\neg ho H$.		
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: flow paced,		
2 gal of sod a Ash, per 60 yal water.		
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: NO -		
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):		
AND accasional complaint about color, staining laundry.		
very little leaks. mostly plastic.		



Site Visit Template - Page 1			
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION			
Community Name: Retty Harbour - Maddox Cove			
Source Name: Western Barren's Pond			
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0867			
Service Area(s): Petty Harbour - Marter (sup			
Service Area No. : SA-0903 Service Population: 949			
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION			
General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed. to Freatment plan 2 fillers			
8" Durttile Irans Man solits of to boty" a true			
<u>B" Duct tile Iron: MAIN, splits off to 6 or 4" @ town.</u> Operational Status: 24 hr/day.			
Type of Disinfectant: $C/_{AS} \sim 5.7 \text{ lbs} / \text{day} 24 \text{ br}$			
Type of Disinfectant: C/ JAS - ~ 5-7 lbs / day 24hr. Point of Disinfectant Application: Just before main goes under floor.			
Point of pH Adjustment: ~ 10' DS of Cl injection.			
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Sod A Ash			
Supplier: Brenntag. (Old Eart (Lem)			
Concentration: 25Ky bays			
Solid/Liquid: dry powder			
Feed Pump Capacity: 2,50 GPH LMI MillowRov			
Filter Capacity:			
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 4'2" high x 2 10" dia X2 tank			
Bulk Storage Volume: 6 bays + Rubber Maid container.			
On-line Monitoring of pH: ON N Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N Location of On-Line Analyzer: Notworking New one on order			
Location of On-Line Analyzer: Motworking New one on order			
Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: 6 in Petty Harbour +7 in Maddox For pt + Chlorine			
Other Treatment Processes: 2 particulate filter.			

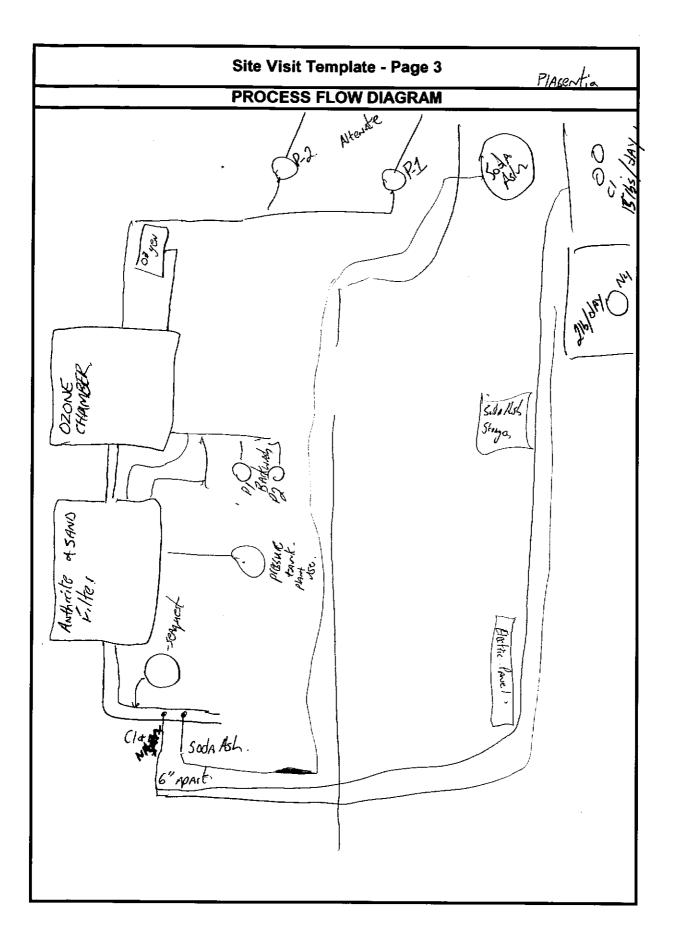
ł.

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results Petty Harlwar	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 5.5 @ Pond	
Before pH adjustment:	
After pH adjustment:	
Before Disinfection:	((
Describe sample locations, if needed:	(Ame ott
Pond intake ~ 250' out i~ pond. ~ 10' deep.	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Rump set @ 85 stroke	
Speed set a 90 16 of G.A. per 1" of water ~ 36 Ags a we Current and/or typical average daily flow: 150 - 200 GPM	ek.
Current and/or typical average daily flow: $150 - 200 \text{ GPM}$	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: $P_{ic}k \mu p \sim 20$ bags every 1.5 m	owths
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/M	
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $7 - 7.5$	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
All MANUAL Adjustments on pump + S.A. Mix.	
All MANUAL ACJUSIMENTS ON PUMP & S.H. MIX.	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
Clean S.A tanks once a year	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):	
3-4 leaks per year on old copper flares.	
May need New pump every few years	
ring house point order y cours	



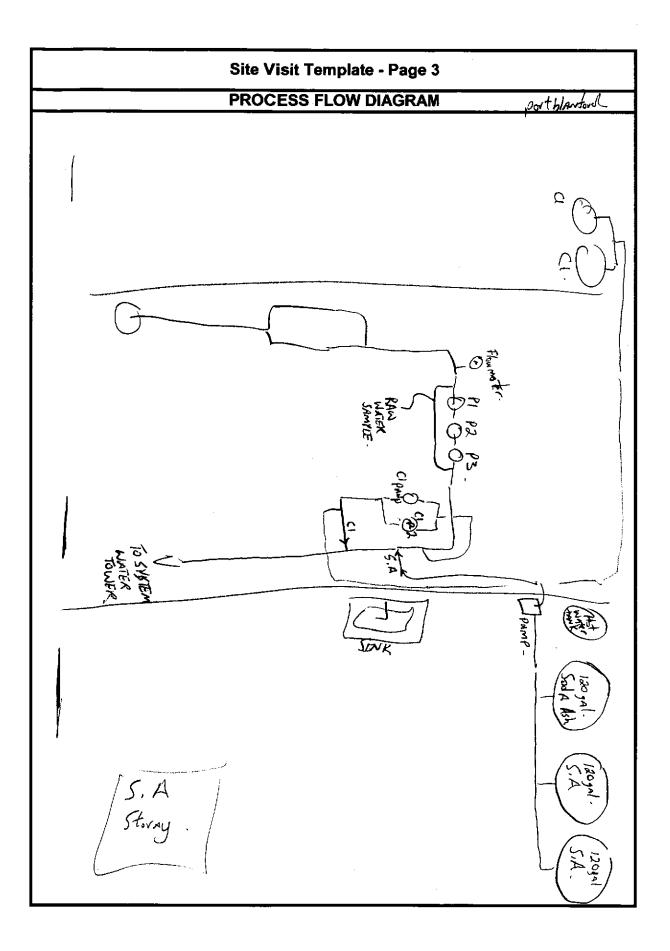
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Placentin Wyses Pord. NI2-15 off share. Source Name: O' Seen Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0548 Service Area(s): Dunville Service Area No. : | SA-0568 Service Population: 1300 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed to wet well. Gets pumped through Ozone chamber then through fillers Seagnest gets injected then CI & NHy, then Soda Ash. Operational Status: 24 hr/day Type of Disinfectant: ClyAst Ammonia yas Point of Disinfectant Application: After media Filler Point of pH Adjustment: IOIB soda Ash per 20gal water. Byrs Ago 616 south per 20L water. Sea Quest. + SPAyuest Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash. East Chem Supplier: Brentag Dense 58% Concentration: 25Kg 6Ags Solid/Liquid: drý půwder - 35 hags. Ibgy every 3 days. Feed Pump Capacity: D. 47 gal/hr Set @ 20% speed. Gra GRANEST MIX. Filter Capacity: change Filter media even 3 years. Solution/Day Tank Volume: 36" Jia × 48" high Bulk Storage Volume: 35 bAys N Grab Sample for pH: On-line Monitoring of pH: In clear water chamber below floor. ON OCASSION. Location of On-Line Analyzer: 6.98 ptt. 6.98 ptl. Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: From clear water chamber Sen Quest (blend phospates) Iron inhibition preventative. Sgal bud Other Treatment Processes: powder.

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 10 6.88 Wet Wel/ Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment:
Before Disinfection:
After Disinfection: 6,49 Inline meter 6,97
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 1516/dAy Cl 216/day NH4
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 200 gal /min
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 3months. 35 bays 2x20L prils
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $6.5 \rho H$
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
just got a New pump Friday. dd one has been down for 2 month. Liquipro Model # CIII-36251. 2.5 gal/min. (was set @ 30)
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: (leaning of equipment general cleaning . New pamp -
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): Steady no by issues only rain events. Lots of complaints, boggy odow, colorar issues sometimes. Avg 1/week. on services. some leaks on main. lots of correstin



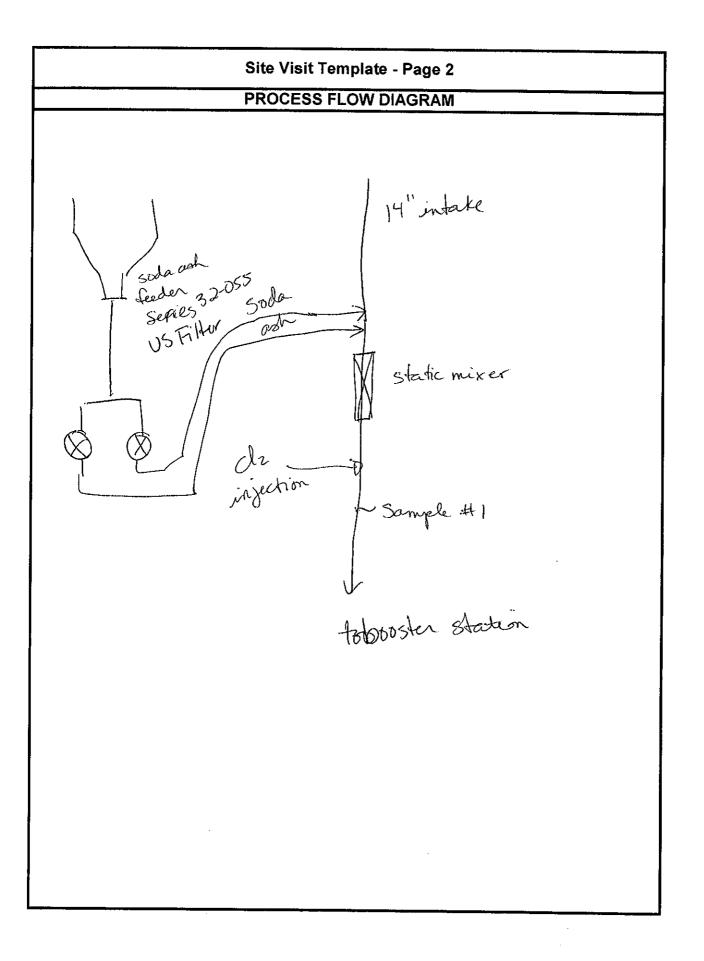
	Site Visit Tem	plate - Page 1	7
	GENERAL SITE	INFORMATION	4
Community Name:	Port Blanctors		
Source Name:	Noseworthy's Pond.		-
	Surface	Water Supply No.: WS-S-0377	
Service Area(s):	Port Blandford		
Service Area No. :		Service Population: 55/	
	TREATMENT SYST	EM INFORMATION	
then to town	n of water tower		
Operational Status:			_
Type of Disinfectant	t: Clgas. @ pu	imphonse CI liginid @ water tower.	
Point of Disinfectant	t Application: JUST Africe	s Sola Ash.	
	Wsing ~ 2.51b	C DUMPHOUSE -	
	ient: just affer pu		
Chemical or Filter M	ledia Used for pH adjustr	nent: Soda Ash. Brentay	
Supplier:	East Chan.		
Concentration:	25 Ky bays -		
Solid/Liquid:			
Feed Pump C	apacity: 15.85 gA//	or Grandfos All DOS. DOI 60-10	4
Filter C	Capacity: N/A	L	4
	Volume: 3x 120 gal tan	<u>K</u>	-
Bulk Storage \ On-line Monitoring o) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N	-
Location of On-Line			-
		· · ·	
Location(s) for Colle	ection of Grab Samples:	Town office. operators house.	
5 days/week			
Other Treatment Pro	ocesses:		

Site Visit Template - Page 2 Bot Blantford
Site VISIL Tempter
On-Site pH Measurement Results On-Site pH Measurement Results
any treatment). Str
Raw Water pH (before any inclustment: Before pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment:
After pH adjustment. Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.44 treated @ town office After Disinfection: 6.44
After Disiniertical After After Disiniertical After After Disiniertical After
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 5Kg 5.A./25 gal water USUMU ~10Kg/dAy
OPERATION dosage: 5Kg J.A. / 201
Current and/or typical pH adjustment citerion <u>usiwy ~10Kg/dAy</u> Current and/or typical average daily flow: 50 gal/min Current and/or typical average daily flow: 12-15 bays.
Current and NOKa/dAY
Current and/or typical average data
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment for pH adjustment system: N/A
and of media replacement for privacian
Frequency of the treated water: 7 pH.
tor Setpoint for print toos
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (maintenance) Describe available control modes for pH adjustment chemical dosage: how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Describe available control pH adjustment cher & X L/hr. thus paced.
how adjustments about on pump. set le other
aujuse
breed on Flow .
breed on How Town Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
Describe routine maintenders
NO ····································
Ling of stock solutions, feed rate, many i
Other operational issues (making of value
End pumps cloges e unter an copper service B"MAin some day
rees pt be 20-30 reass , pvc. 10-15%. Dwoite .
USER IN MAIN SERVICE
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing production of the pumps cloges & value. Freed pumps cloges & value. Used to be 20-30 leaks on copper service NOW 2-3 leaks/year. Used to be 20-30 leaks on copper service. Now 2-3 leaks/year. No issues on main 85% PVC. 10-15%, Durtile. & Main some 2-4"



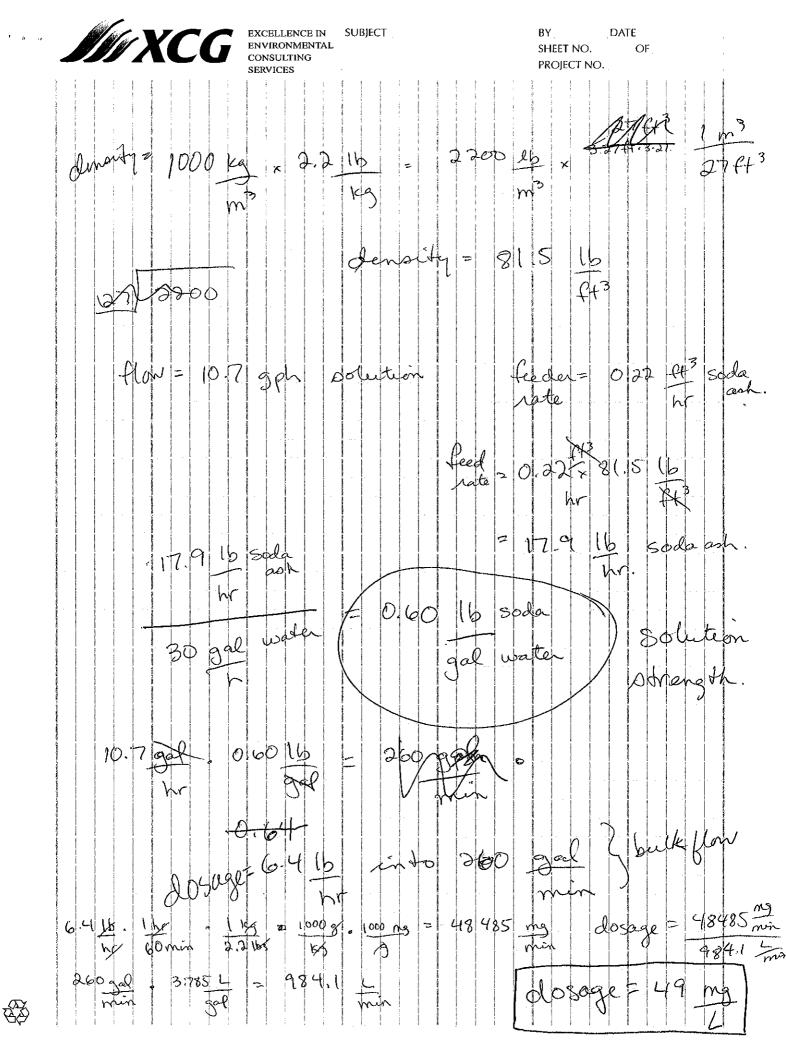
Note: follow up re: chlorine dose

GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Community Name: Pouch Cove Source Name: North Three Island Pond Source Type: Survice Area(s): Service Area No.: 15A - 0619 Service Area No:: 15A - 0619 Service Area No:: 15A - 0619 General Description of Treatment Process: Thomak form product in the name watch teacher immedicately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft downs tream of like. Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (pt 5y static mixer. Charter go Point of Disinfectant: Charter go Point of Disinfectant Application: naw watch header d/s of Soda ash Microtion and mixing Type of pH Adjustment System: Point of PH Adjustment: row watch header upstream of disinfects on Concentration: Soda ash Solid/Liquid: dr. Solid/Liquid:	Site Visit Template - Page 1
Community Name: Pouch Cove Source Name: North Three Island Pond Source Type: Surface waten Water Supply No.: ws-5-0598 Service Area(s): Pouch Cove Service Area(s): Pouch Cove Service Area(s): Pouch Cove Service Area No.: SA - 0619 Service Population: (669 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Instruct from prind is ~ 1000 ft (M") Solds ash injected into naw water header immediately Upstraam of static mixer. Cl2 is injected Z2 ft downs tread of Upstraam of static mixer. Cl2 is injected Z2 ft downs tread of Upstraam of static mixer. Cl2 is injected Z2 ft downs tread of Upstraam of static mixer. Cl2 is injected Z2 ft downs tread of Solds ash "Job of Disinfectant: Ch1oriae gas Point of Disinfectant Application: Type of pH Adjustment System: Ocda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: System: Ocda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfects on Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Sola ash. Supplier: Cast Chem Concentration: Clem Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg basp) MSDS (YNN): Feed Pump Capacity: Smell sump 9 Spt large pump 36 gpth. Filter Capacity: N/a Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg basp) MSDS (YNN): Diver fall has date lager for pH: (Y) N .ccation of On-Line Analyzer: The falle has date lager for pH: (Y) N .ccation of On-Line Analyzer: Them fall has date lager for pH: .coation of On-Line Analyzer: Them fall has date lager for pH: .ccation of On-Line Analyzer: Them fall has date lager for pH: .ccation of On-Line Analyzer: Them fall has date lager for pH: .ccation of Collection of Grab Samples: T Dither Treatment Processes: Static mixer design pressure 125 psi	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION
Source Name: North Three Island Pond Source Type: Surface with Water Supply No.: WS-S-0598 Service Area No.: SA - 0619 Service Population: (669 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Induct from pind is ~ 1000 ft (14") Sold ash injected into naw water beader investigately upstream of static mixer. Cre is injected 22 ft downotream of like. Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (pft system installed in Jan. 2007) Type of Disinfectant: Chioriae gro Point of Disinfectant Application: naw water header d/s of Soda ash mjection and mixers Point of pH Adjustment: row water header wy stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Chem Sold/Liquid: dyy (25 kg basy) MSDS (YN): Feed Pump Capacity: Inda pump 9 3ph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: N/A Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24 x 24 x 18 " (cduition tenk). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (D) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N .cocation of On-Line Analyzer: I town thale has data lagger for pt and Cle northal. Daily grab samples are also triker at Town that Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dither Treatment Processes: Static mixer design pressure 125 psi	
Source Type: Surface wata Water Supply No.: WS-S-0578 Service Area(s): Pauch Cree Service Area No.: SA - 0619 Service Population: (669 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Instack from prod is ~ 1000 ft (H") Soda ash injected into naw water beader immediately Upstream of static mixter. C12 is injected 22 ft downstream of line. Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (ptt system installed in Jan. 2004) Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine geo Point of Disinfectant Application: Type of pH Adjustment System: Odda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid.i.uid: dry (25 kg bags) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: I small pump 7 gpt large pump 36 gpth. Filter Capacity: I mall pump 7 gpt large pump 36 gpth. Filter Capacity: I mall pump 7 gpt large pump 36 gpth. Filter Capacity: I mall pump 7 gpt large pump 36 gpth. Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tenk). Bulk Storage Volume: 10 for thall has data large for pH and Cl2 wided. Daty geb samples are also taken at Toorn H and Cl2 wided. Daty geb samples are also taken at Toorn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T	
Service Area (s): Pouch Care Service Area No.: 3A - OEIA System INFORMATION TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Instake from pind is ~ 1000 ft (1/1") Soda ash injected into naw water beader immediately upstream of static mixer. Cl2 is injected 22 ft darnofream of liste. Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (pft system installed in Jan. 2004) Type of Disinfectant: Chloriae gao Point of Disinfectant: Chloriae gao Point of Disinfectant: Chloriae gao Point of pH Adjustment System: Odda ash. Type of pH Adjustment: row water beader up stream of disinfection Concentration: Soda ash. Point of Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: Cad Chem Concentration: All poimp 7 3ph large pimp 36 gph. Filter Capacity: N(a Solid/Liguid: dry (25 kg bags) MSDS (Y/N): Diline Monitoring of pH: (Y) (M Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N coation of On-Line Analyzer: I town thall has data large for pt and Cl2 wished. Daily grab samples are also taken at Town H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T	
Service Area No.: SA - OCIA TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Twitnele form prod is ~ 1000 ft (14") Sold ash injected into naw water beader immediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft downot read (144). Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (pt system installed in Jan. 2021) Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine geo Point of Disinfectant Application: naw water header d/s of sode ash mjection and mixing Type of pH Adjustment System: Odda ash. Point of PH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg basp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Ismell pump 9 3pt large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg basp) MSDS (Y/N): Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Analyzer: I town thall has data lagger for pt and Cle visitual. Daily grab samples are also taken at Torn H Location (s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dither Treatment Processes: Static mixer design pressure 125 psi	Service Area(s): Pouch Cove
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Induke form prind is ~ 1000 ft (14") Soda ash injected into haw water treader innecticately updream of static mixer. C12 is injected 22 ft downstream of lithe. Operational - 24/7. (pt system installed in Jan. 2004) Type of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of Disinfectant: Chlorene gas Point of pH Adjustment System: Doda ast. Point of pH Adjustment: Soda ast. Supplier: Cade Cham Concentration: Solid/Liquid: May: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Solid/Liquid: Solid/Liquid:	
General Description of Treatment Process: Instake form and is ~ 1000 ft (14") Sola ash injected into naw water beader innecliately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream of static mixer. Cle is injected 22 ft dimmediately upstream (performance) (performance) Point of Disinfectant: Chloriae gro Point of Disinfectant Application: Maw water header d/s of soda ash "Type of pH Adjustment System: soda ash." Point of pH Adjustment: row water header upstream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: Each Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg basp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Small pump 7 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: N/A Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x24 x/8 " (solution tonk). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (M) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N .coation of On-Line Analyzer: I torin thall has data leager for pt and Cle wideal. Daty grab samples are also taken at Torn H .coation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
Operational Status: operational - 24/7. (pH system installed in Jan. 2024) Type of Disinfectant: Chronae gas Point of Disinfectant Application: naw water header d/s of Soda ash mjestion and mixing Type of pH Adjustment System: 00da ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: Gast Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg basp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Smell pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: Infat for pH algustment: Soda ash. Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: 10 for falle has data larger for pH and Cla usided. Daily grab samples are also taken at Tom H .ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer design pressure 125 psi	General Description of Treatment Process: To the Key Care and the sector of the full
(pH system installed in Jan. 2004) Type of Disinfectant: Chloriae gas Point of Disinfectant Application: naw water header d/s of Soda ash mjection and mixping Type of pH Adjustment System: Roda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg bags) MSDS (V/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 sph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x 18 " (sduttion tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: .ocation of On-Line Analyzer: Ad Cle withol. Daily greb samples are also taken at Tom H .ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer doingn pressure 125 psi	
(pH system installed in Jan. 2004) Type of Disinfectant: Chloriae gas Point of Disinfectant Application: naw water header d/s of Soda ash mjection and mixping Type of pH Adjustment System: Roda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg bags) MSDS (V/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 sph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x 18 " (sduttion tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: .ocation of On-Line Analyzer: Ad Cle withol. Daily greb samples are also taken at Tom H .ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer doingn pressure 125 psi	Operational Status: operational - 74/7
Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine gas Point of Disinfectant Application: And worken header d/s of Soda ash mjection and mixping Type of pH Adjustment System: voda ash. Point of pH Adjustment: row water header upstream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg basp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 sph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x24 x/8 " (sduttion tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: cocation of On-Line Analyzer: I torun Hall has data lagger for pH and Cl2 usidual. Darly grab samples are also taken at Toru H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: P	
Point of Disinfectant Application: 	
Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24 x 24 x 18 " (sduction tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Chr wichal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torr H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	Type of Disintectant: Chlorine gas
Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24 x 24 x 18 " (sduction tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Chr wichal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torr H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	Point of Disintectant Application:
Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24 x 24 x 18 " (sduction tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Chr wichal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torr H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	is the chart of sol source ash
Point of pH Adjustment: row water header up stream of disinfection Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 24 x 24 x 18 " (sduction tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Chr wichal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torr H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	Jerrion and in string
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda ash. Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg bage) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Small pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x 18 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (St) [Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: I torum Hall has data lagger for pH and Cle usidual. Daily grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	Type of primulus intent oystem. I wada and
Supplier: East Chem Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 Kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: 3mdl pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tonk). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (St) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: torn Hall has data lagger for pt and Chr usidual. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer dong pressure 125 psi	
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg bagp) MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: small pump 7 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Solution tank). Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Solution tank). Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Solution tank). Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Solution tank). Socation of On-Line Analyzer: I for that has date logger for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: I for that has date logger for pH and Cl2 usidual. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: R Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign preserve 125 psi	Supplier: East Chem
MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Småll pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Cl2 withal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer & donign pressure 125 psi	
MSDS (Y/N): Feed Pump Capacity: Småll pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Cl2 withal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer & donign pressure 125 psi	Solid/Liquid: dry (25 kg bage)
Feed Pump Capacity: Smill pump 9 gph large pump 36 gph. Filter Capacity: n/a Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x /8 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (G) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N cocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Cl2 usidhal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer danign pressure 125 psi	
Solution/Day Tank Volume: Solution/Day Tank Volume: Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: On-Line Analyzer: A toren Hall has data logger for pH and Cl2 usidual. Daily grab samples are also taken at Torn H Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	
Solution/Day Tank Volume: 26 x 24 x 18 " (solution tank). Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (M) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N ocation of On-Line Analyzer: and Cl2 usidual. Daily grab samples are also taken at Torn H cocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: P Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	Filter Capacity: n/a
Bulk Storage Volume: Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (Y) (Y) (Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N Location of On-Line Analyzer: 1 toren Hall has data logger for pt and Clz withal. Daily grab samples are also taken at Torn H Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: T Dther Treatment Processes: Static mixer donign pressure 125 psi	
Deter Treatment Processes: Static mixer dosign pressure 125 psi	
Deter Treatment Processes: Static mixer dosign pressure 125 psi	Dn-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) (M) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N
and Clz visichal. Darly grab samples are also taken at Torn H ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: P Other Treatment Processes: Static mixer dosign pressure 125 psi	-ocation of On-Line Analyzer:
Dither Treatment Processes: Static mixer Design pressure 125 psi	toren Hall has data logger torpt
Other Treatment Processes: Static mixer Design pressure 125 psi	
Static mixer Design pressure 125 psi	ocation(s) for Collection of Grab Samples:
Static mixer Dosign pressure 125 psi model no. peries 600, 10" décometer.	Other Treatment Processes:
model noi peries 600, 10" décometer.	static mixer design preserve 125 psi
	mobal no. series (00 10" diameter



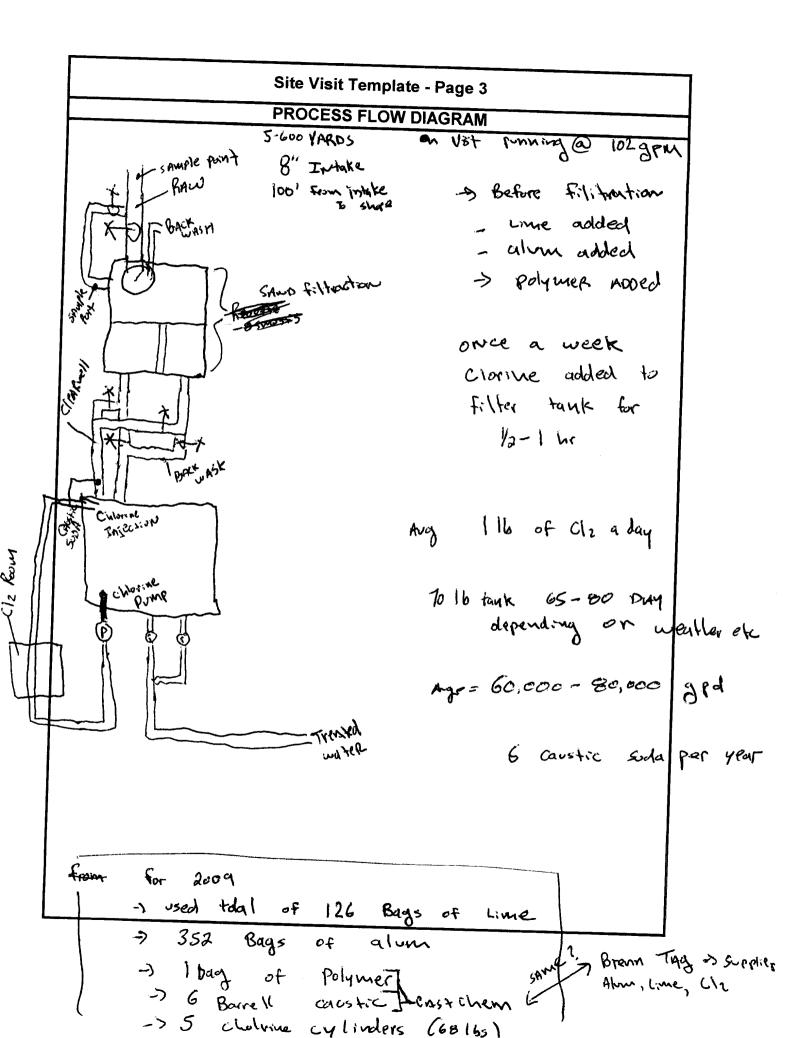
Site Visit Template - Page 3 On-Site pH Measurement Results ⑧ Raw Water pH (before any treatment):| (, -43 Before pH adjustment: () After pH adjustment: しってん Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: Describe sample locations, if needed: (1) downstream of chlorination and pttadyustment (no sample point available for under ofter pttadj, and before disingledion) (D) service water line (before pH adj.) **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: (49 mg/L) design feed rate ash odda ash is flow paced (por see exptra sheets). is 73% (soch ash). Current and/or typical average daily flow: (fire flow designed for 15006PM) 250-300 GPM Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: pick up 40 bags about every 3 weeks. Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: Ma Frequency and method used for measurement of pH: pH and Chlorine are measured on-line at Toron Hall (wTP) Adjustments to process in response to water quality changes: -target ptt of 7 - adjustments made based on pH measurement at Town Hall Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: History of discoloured water complaints and/or service leaks: Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, mixing problems, etc.): -use about 1.5 bags perday - ptt is higher in withton than in summer 16 faw waster) - pH of the pond is higher in summer than in winter - feed rate is maintained constant but concentration of slurry can be > pH is measured using hand-held meter adjusted every day at the Toron Hall. - te design is 4 vsgal water per pound of soda ash. (changes based)

EXCELLENCE IN ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SUBJECT BY DATE SHEET NO. OF PROJECT NO. SERVICES B/4" Soun Migh Space 0129 cuft/hr Pulle 3 98% of facturate 1980 02 22 ft³ hr 9/3 17 88 4 K 76PH 1463



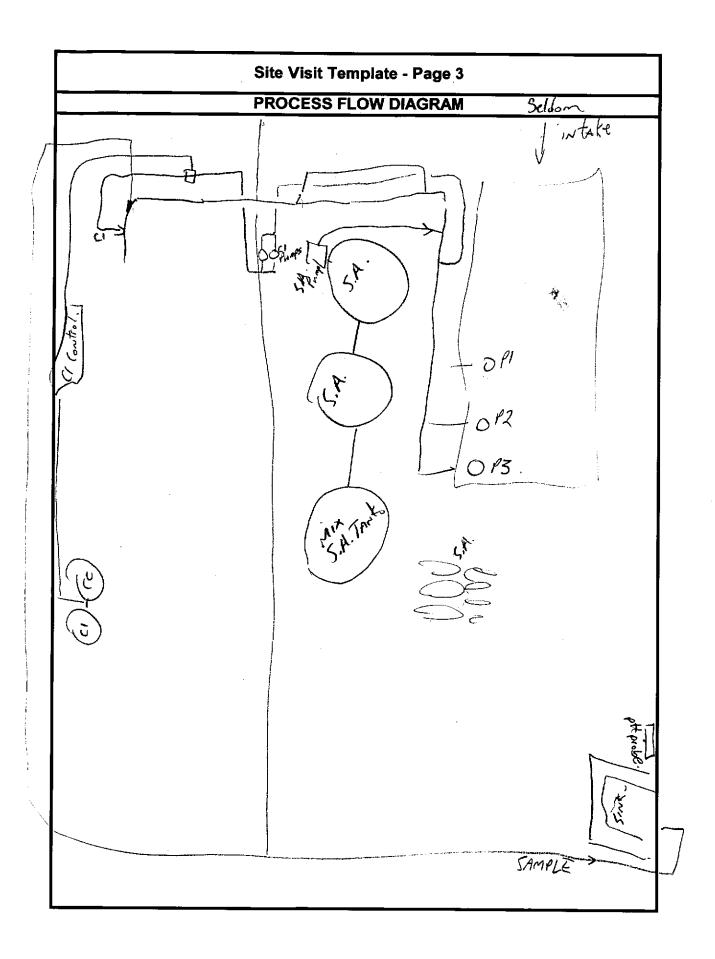
		emplate - Page 1	
	GENERAL SI		
Community Name:	BAMea		
Source Name:	North West		
Source Type:	Surface water	Water Supply No. :	
Service Area(s):	Romeu		
Service Area No. :		Service Population:	330 Houses, 550 Pe
	TREATMENT SYS	STEM INFORMATION	<u>-030 180365, 250</u> Ye
General Description	of Treatment Process	•	
-> wor trav	ter RAN through su ted with chlari	ne and caustic soc	ell where it ig Na
Operational Status: ARK 3 VA	Operational y	Cl Pump was Repl	aced upon
Type of Disinfectant		1 01 1	
Point of Disinfectant		dr well	Media Sano Fil
Point of pH Adjustme	ent:		
	try to clear	at	
C. 6.	ing to clear	WHI	
Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump Ca Filter C Solution/Day Tank V Bulk Storage V On-line Monitoring of ocation of On-Line A	apacity: /olume: ►≀A olume: pH: ⑦ N	I Grab Sample for pH:	α 50 %
Other Treatment Proc	cesses:		lime 72 g per min Alun 90 2 g per min (10)

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
(Naw Water pH (before any treatment): A. 80	
(b) Before pH adjustment: 6, 26	
After pH adjustment:	
Before Disinfection:	
After Disinfection: 8.63	
escribe sample locations, if needed:	
() Kon water entering Plant	
After sump the contact	
() Rom water entering Plant 3 After show Stifiltration 5 finial treated water	
finial treated Later	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
irrent and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage:	
rrent and/or typical average daily flow:	
	-25
equency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical:	-sayl
	. 0
equency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	
get or Setpoint for pH in treated water:	
8.0 - 8.5	
scribe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow pace	ed) and
y and all and the prinadjustment chemical dosage:	
-> Keep adjusting constic : F PH to low or to l	
Set @ 24-28 drops per min.	1rogh
cribe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
-> CAUSTIC Soda does not Require a lot of mainte	
-> have to clean true of the of mainte	enance
-> have to clean time & Hopper it it ge	to cloyy
er operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems,	etc.):
No problems other than occasional cloggin	.
	8
N .	9LII
olyneir tank-ile time P	AT
olyner tank 115m × 060m (7)	7 18"



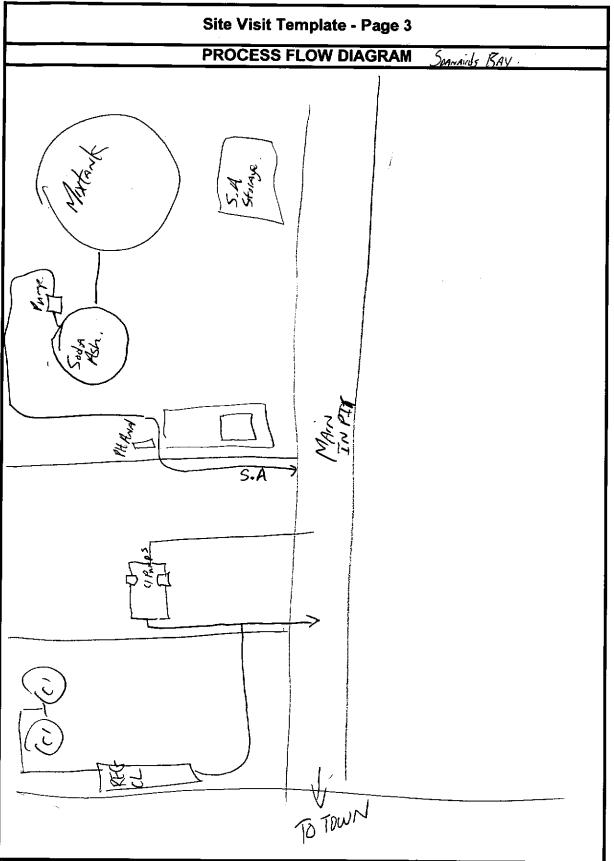
	Site Visit Template - Page 1
	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION Selder
Community Name:	Sildam
Source Name:	Bullish Gree
Source Type:	Water Supply No. :
Service Area(s):	
Service Area No. :	Service Population:
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
General Description	of Treatment Process: 14" Main ~ 30'out ~18' deep
	o of Treatment Process: 24" Main ~30'out ~18' deep. o wetwell. 3 pumps 2 The 2x15hp.
NEW SYSTEM :	FAN 2009.
	JAN 2009. 24hr/day, 10" in pumphouse 12" Duttile.
Type of Disinfectan	t: CLAAS 16/bs/dAV.
Point of Disinfectan	t: CI gas. 16/bs/day. t Application: ~3' before main leaves building
Point of pH Adjustm	nent: $\sim 4'$ OS of last pump.
Chemical or Filter M	redia Used for pH adjustment: Soda. Ash . Brennitag
Supplier	East (hem.
Concentration:	
	dry POWDER
Feed Pump C	apacity: 4.89 GPH Grundfas All MS THE MER-6 A-PUFFIC-F- 210
Filter	Capacity: 4.89 GPH Grundfos All MOS Type DME19-6 A-PP/E/C-F- 215 Capacity: set@ 9.4 1/h. flucusting
Solution/Day Tank	Volume: 2 x ~200yal tank 36" dia x 48" high.
Bulk Storage	Volume: 10 bags
On-line Monitoring of	
Location of On-Line	
Location(s) for Colle	ection of Grab Samples:
Other Treatment Pr	ocesses: 2 screens steel mest

Site Visit Template - Page 2 **On-Site pH Measurement Results** Seldor Raw Water pH (before any treatment): | 8,73 oH pond Before pH adjustment: - After pH adjustment: 8.67₀H Inst Sodr Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.82 pH from sink with sensor. Describe sample locations, if needed: finished water sample comes ~ 16"US. Upstream of were Cl is injected **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 2 bag per TANK. 36" dia x 48" high ~ Ibag/day Current and/or typical average daily flow: 780 GPM with fish plant. ~200ynl 50-100 Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 40 brys . ~ 1.5 months. Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 7pH. Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: Flow paced, some manually adjustments on max dosage setting Jifferenent time of year (rainfall.), Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: -NO MAINTENANCE . Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): Some complaints of staining of laundry. Fairly New supply system No leaks.



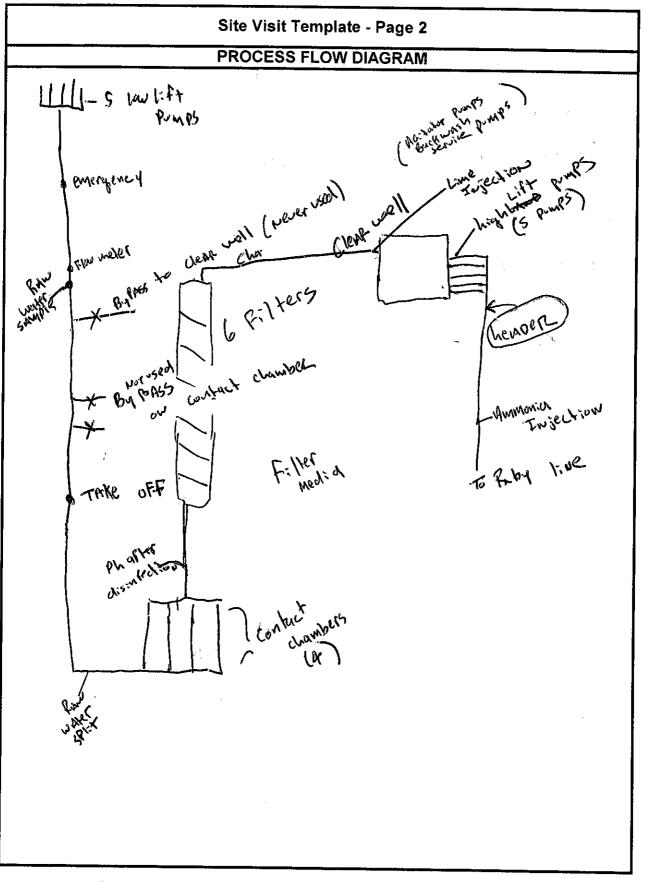
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Spaniard Kelly's Pond (Soider Pond) Source Name: Source Type: Suctore Water Supply No. : WS-S-0673 Spanyings BAY (+ Upper TSLAND Cove) Service Area(s): Service Area No. : SA-0698 Service Population: 2600 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity, Feed system. Soda Ash & Chlorine treatment Operational Status: 24 hr / day Type of Disinfectant: <u>CI yAs</u> <u>~</u><u>Sm</u> seperation. From S-A</u> Point of Disinfectant Application: <u>3016s</u>/day. <u>~</u><u>Sm</u>. DS of S.Astr Just before it leaves pit. Point of pH Adjustment: On main ~3m US of Clars. Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash. Brenn tag Supplier: RIONNTAY. Concentration: 25kg bays Solid/Liquid: dry powder Feed Pump Capacity: 4 GPH MAX LMI Millon Roy Model (921-36251 Filter Capacity: NA 12 Set on 50 on Knob. 35 DUMOS/MIN Solution/Day Tank Volume: 2700L Mix TANK ~350L solution tank. Bulk Storage Volume: 56 Bays On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Location of On-Line Analyzer: Inbetween. Soda Ash + ClyAs. Town Hall. by Provincial Guy Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Other Treatment Processes:

Site Visit Template - Page 2				
On-Site pH Measurement Results Spanial & BAY				
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6,07				
Before pH adjustment:				
After pH adjustment: G. 46pH . probe sample tube.				
Before Disinfection:				
After Disinfection: 5.81 @ Town Hall				
Describe sample locations, if needed:				
System in place ~ 4yrs. OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 6-7 bags per 2700L				
50 pumps/min				
Current and/or typical average daily flow: ~700gAl /min				
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment abomical:				
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: ONCE every 10-11 months.				
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A				
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\sim 7_{\rho} H$				
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and				
how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:				
MANUAL adjustment on pump.				
MANUAL DOJUGINE CONTINUE				
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:				
CLEAN TANK ONCE/MONTH				
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, food rate, mixing problems, stal)				
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):				
Faulty valves from mix to solution tank.				



	Site Visit Template - Page 1
	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION
Community Name:	
Source Name:	Bay Bulls Big Pond
Source Type:	Surpace Water Supply No. : WS-5-0691
Service Area(s):	St. John's, Mt. Pearl, Paradise, Portugal Cove, St. Phillips, CBS
Service Area No. :	SA - 0716 Service Population: 81, 517
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION
General Description	on of Treatment Process:
380 Ft from	· low lift pump house (Depth = 36 ft')
48" Diameter	Automatic triviling screens
	Journal in J Secretus
Operational Status:	: Operational
Type of Disinfectan	nt: 07=me/cholamination
orone contact	nt Application: and dosage: A churche header (4)
Choline a	idded @Enfrest clear well @ sime location @As time
Type of pH Adjustr	ment System: Lime UPGRADED 2003-04-
Point of pH Adjustn	
	points - Bast clear well + west clear well
	Media Used for pH adjustment: Lime
· · ·	
Supplier:	CAST Chemical
Concentration:	CAST Chemical
Concentration: Solid/Liquid:	Powper (DBY)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (VN):	CAST Chemical Powper (DRY)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (V)): Feed Pump C	Capacity: See pump curve
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: NIA
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (V)): Feed Pump C	Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: NIA K Volume: 5411 × 481
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: N/A k Volume: 54" x 48" Volume: 50 Conne syb (curry1"/4-2 motilitys)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (VN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring ($\begin{array}{c cccc} \hline CAST & Chemical \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ Capacity: & See & pump & Curve \\ \hline \\ Capacity: & N/A \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ Capacity: & N/A \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ \hline \\ $
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (VN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter of Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring of Location of On-Line hawgeter line =	Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: NIA K Volume: Squ x SA" x 4% ⁴ Volume: So Conne syle (cuery/1/2-2 motil-1/25)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter of Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring of Location of On-Line Rhwafter line = come effluent Location(s) for Colle	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter of Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring of Location of On-Line Rawgeter line =	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Location of On-Line Rawyder line = cone effluent Location(s) for Colle	CASTChemicalPowper $(DR1)$ Capacity:SeeCapacity:NCapacity:NSqui x 54" x 48 ⁿ Volume:SoSoConneSo
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring (Location of On-Line hawgeter line = come effluent Location(s) for Colle See	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Location of On-Line Rawyder line = "Zone effloent Location(s) for Colle See (Other Treatment Pr Comercy ency cl	CAST Chemical Powper (DR1) Capacity: See Capacity: N (A Capacity: N (A K Volume: Squix X Squix X qwn Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) etainoute: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: (Y) ection of Grab Samples: Playt PJ: 3 rocesses: in sitchiant @ Raw water in sitchiant @ Raw water (gas)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Location of On-Line Rawyder line = "Zone effloent Location(s) for Colle See (Other Treatment Pr Comercy ency cl	CAST Chemical Powyer (DR1) Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: N/A k Volume: Squix S4" x 4% Volume: So Conne syle (every11/4-2moththys)
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Location of On-Line Rawater line= cone effluent Location(s) for Colle See Other Treatment Pr Concent; on	CAST Chemical Powger (DR1) Capacity: See pump curve Capacity: N /A K Volume: Squix S4" x 4%" Volume: So Conne syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) Of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Yourger: Chora Syle (every/1/2-2 motil-1/25) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Cond H-6°C Chora Chene will - 7.39@ 15.2 Cond @ 14.6°C West clear will - 7.41@ 2.40 mgfl of PH= 5.60 9.5.1°C Playt effluent-> 7.59@ 15°C ection of Grab Samples: Playt PJ. 3 rocesses: insection Q insection Q Raw water I Filtration, Chloram: nut; onl; sodum Brosojimte for
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (UN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Location of On-Line Rawgeter line = cone effloant Location(s) for Colle See Other Treatment Pr Coneat : ON doog - upsand	CAST Chemical Powver (DR1) Capacity: See Capacity: N (A K Volume: Squix S4" x 4% ⁴ Volume: So Conne syle (cuery/1/2-2 moththus) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: e Analyzer: Cust clear well - 7.39 @ 15.2 c.og (H.b°C west clear well - 7.41 @ 2.20 mg/l of PH= 5.60 (S.1°C Playt efflient-> 7.59 ection of Grab Samples: Playt Pg. 3 rocesses: instechant @ And matter instechant @ Raw matter (gas) / F: I tration, chloram: nut; on, sodam Brosoitate St St
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (UN): Feed Pump (Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring (ocation of On-Line hawates line = cone effluent ine effluent See (See (Dether Treatment Pr Concat: ON dogg - upsent) (og M)	CAST Chemical Powyer (DR1) Capacity: See Capacity: N (A K Volume: Sati x S4" x 48 ^A Volume: So Conne syle (every11/4-2 mothths) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Volume: So Conne syle (every11/4-2 mothths) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: C.og @ 14.6°C West clearwell - 7.34@ 15.2 C.og @ 14.6°C West clearwell - 7.41@ 2.40 mayle of PH = 5.60 15.1°C Playt effluent-> 7.54 @ 15.1°C Playt ection of Grab Samples: Playt PJ: 3 roccesses: instechant @ And mayler instechant @ And mayler (946) /F S Pumps - Iow 1/ft Awo wightfift /F S Pumps - Iow 1/ft Awo wightfift
Concentration: Solid/Liquid: MSDS (WN): Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring C Ocation of On-Line RAW after line = Conce effluent Ocation(s) for Colle See Other Treatment Pr Concent of Concent of C	CAST Chemical Powver (DR1) Capacity: See Capacity: N (A K Volume: Squix S4" x 4% ⁴ Volume: So Conne syle (cuery/1/2-2 moththus) of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: e Analyzer: Cust clear well - 7.39 @ 15.2 c.og (H.b°C west clear well - 7.41 @ 2.20 mg/l of PH= 5.60 (S.1°C Playt efflient-> 7.59 ection of Grab Samples: Playt Pg. 3 rocesses: instechad @ Rew water (gas) / F: Itration, chloram: nut; on, sodam Brosoitate to ist 5 Pumps - low lift And we way lift

 $u^{(1+r)}$



2 ¹

-> BACKWASH Right NOW Q 12 WIS

•

Site Visit Template - Page 3	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
# Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6-43 # Before pH adjustment: 6-43 # After pH adjustment: 6-49 Before Disinfection: 6-49	
Describe sample locations, if needed: #1 how water header -> Belore ozone #2 Affer 02000 -> outlet @ ozone contactor, Atter sodium Biosulfate	
#3After PH Adjustment & After cholorive addition, East clear well SA #4 Plant finish @Tafter annuna addition > Potable tap @ lab	uple t4p. = 6.54 Las= 7.56
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: TARCA PH & clear well 7.5	
Current and/or typical average daily flow: futed 0.08 m 2. $4v_{2} = 67$	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: کور ۲۹	
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:	
Frequency and method used for measurement of pH: ON line AND Daily sampling	
Adjustments to process in response to water quality changes:	
> CALarlyted through PLC	
-> operators will adjost set point as needed to maintain	7.5 target
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
History of discoloured water complaints and/or service leaks: Colour -> not many complaints -> cotrosion -> challanges in corrosi distribution system T	-high pre. cou ductive inow
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, mixing problems, etc.)	
Publicus > Intial system > Air tibrator > heater was not >) or this greep system for ozono g	big enryh

Ammonia 205960 = 94.2 % # A Have 3 time Slurry Pumps.

July 6th @ 12:15 p.m Plant Flow 65 m3 / min Inflient RAM

Effluen +

17.05 m3/Min

1

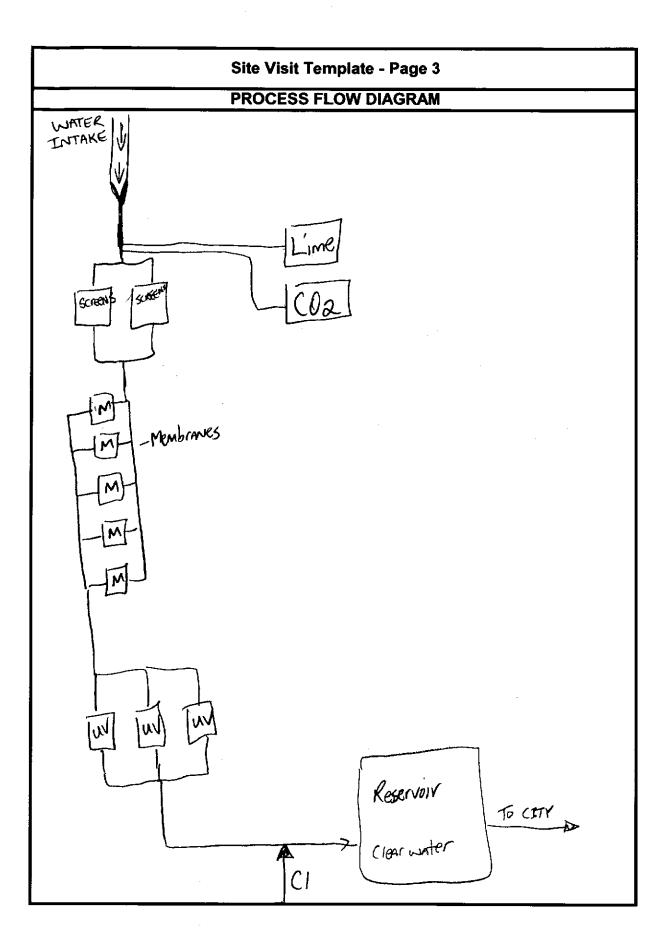
et L	me_			
EAS T	dos	6.3	(, 81	m ³ /hr) m ³ /hr)
west	dos	6.8	(1.0	m ³ /{+)
Tatal	-Besident-	229		

3 choninglors #1 207 kg/0 west <u>___</u> # 2 194 Kg 10 FAST #3174 Fg/D (off rue) RAW water 4 Blue water EAST dos = 4.7 mg/l WRST dos = 4.9 mg/l Total Cl Residual = 2.29 ÷ . ammonia dosage = 0.6 mg / 1 C1: # NH3 = 3.7 orone dosage Note >> one of generators down Set parts 2.2 mg/1 - Autor Actual = 1.36 mg/2 flow to contact chamber reduce

• • • • • • • • • • • • • • •

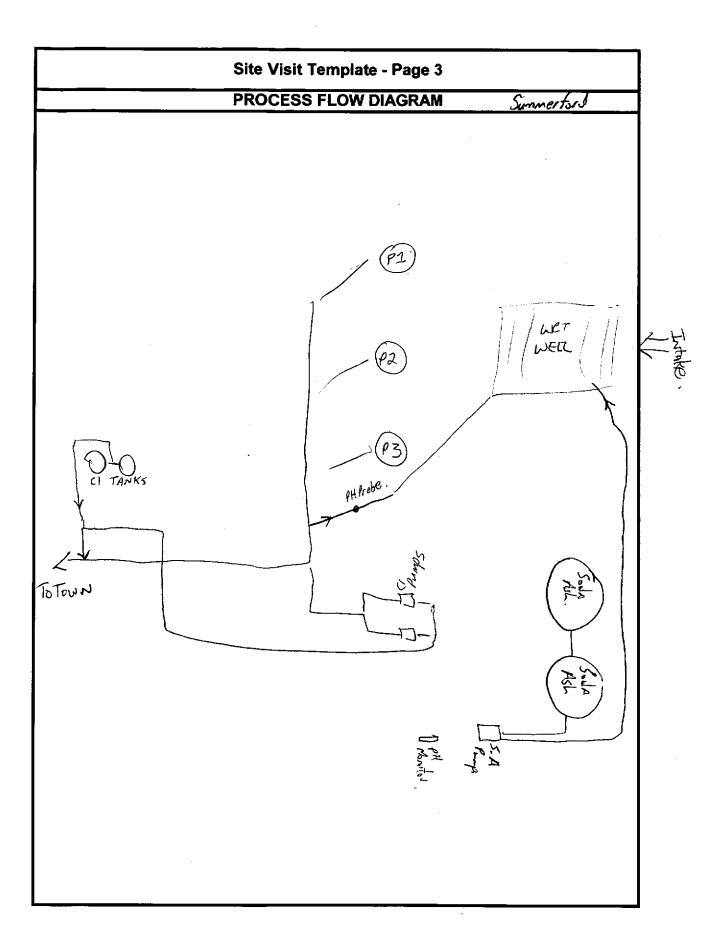
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: St. John's Ninsor Lake Source Name: Water Supply No. : WS-S-0693 Source Type: Service Area(s): St. John's Service Area No. : 5A-07/8 Service Population: 81,517 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Lime & Co2. pH 6.98. 5 main. pumps - 3 secondary for backwash water, 5 low lift pumps estation. Chlorine, Membrane system, UV (Intake 500'out 22'deep 1200mm) Operational Status: 24 hr/Jay Type of Disinfectant:(1 gAs, UV)Point of Disinfectant Application: $2, 6 m_{H}/L$ Point of pH Adjustment: At low lift - line + CO2, AS SOON AS WATES Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: line Supplier: Graymont NB Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Diwder dry. Feed Pump Capacity: 10,000 L /br 4-5000 Needs cleaning 100 gal/min Filter Capacity: Newsmonthe way parstallic Solution/Day Tank Volume: 6 high . 2300 Bulk Storage Volume: 50 tanges N Grab Sample for pH: On-line Monitoring of pH: (\mathbf{Y}) $-\langle \mathbf{Y}\rangle$ Ν Location of On-Line Analyzer: Various locations throughout plant. (7.31 Finishes) Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: 20 Pocations throughout city Other Treatment Processes: 2 traveling screens, UV, CO2.

Site Visit Template - Page 2				
On-Site pH Measurement Results				
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.24 pH				
Before pH adjustment:				
Lime $\neq Co_2$. After pH adjustment: 6.74 pH				
Line 4 Co2. After pH adjustment: 6.74 pH interservior Before Disinfection: 6.62 pH Domostic line. After Disinfection: 6.66 pH.				
Domostic line. Atter Disintection: 6.56 pt.				
Describe sample locations, if needed:				
Sample sink in Lab				
OPERATIONAL ISSUES				
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 15 mg/L Lime				
Current and/or typical average daily flow: 65, 1 mill Litres				
62-63 million Itres/JAY				
62-63 million Itres/Jay Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 1 - 4 wks . 32 tonnes .				
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:				



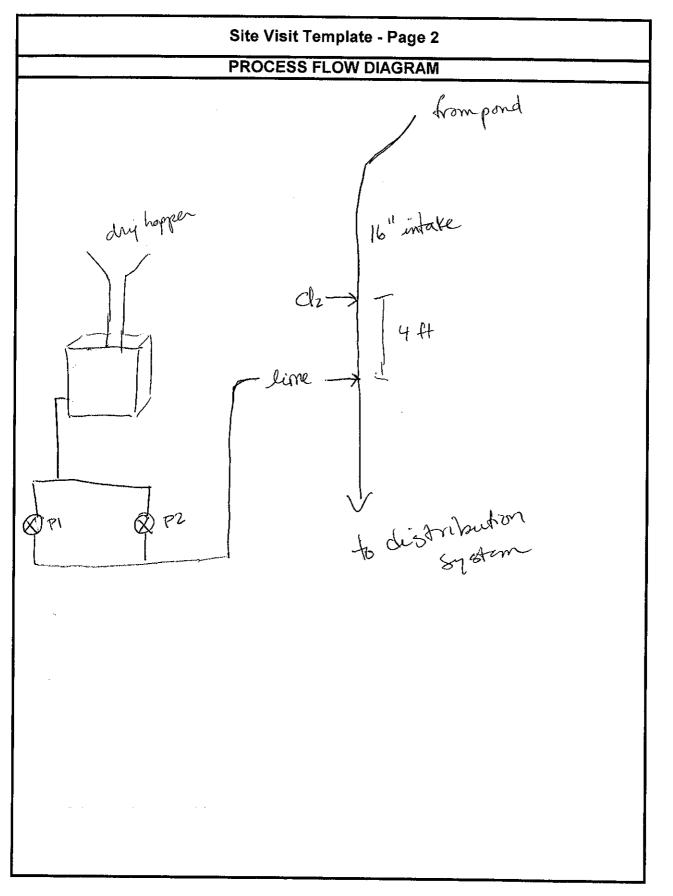
Site Visit Template - Page 1	
GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name: Summer ford.	
Source Name: Rushy (ove Pond	
Source Type: Surface Water Supply No. : WS-5-0721	
Service Area(s): 5A-0746 Summer ford (+ Cottlesville)	
Service Area No. : SA - 0746 Service Population:	
TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Description of Treatment Process: Intake ~ 100' out ~16' deep in we 2 sets of steel mesh someons.	twell.
Soda Ash injected into wet well, then CI gas before it leaves pumphouse.	
	<i></i>
New SYSTEM INSTALCED "5 years 10" Main 25% Duffile 75%	lastic.
Operational Status: 24hr/day	
Type of Disinfectant: $(1 + 4s) \sim AVG + 2/bs/day + dage diagt as file algert$	
Type of Disinfectant: <u>CI gas</u> ~ AVG 12165/day depending on fish plant Point of Disinfectant Application: just before in leaves the pumphouse.	•
Ma @ 55% a flucture	
Point of pH Adjustment: put into the wet well.	
Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Seda Ash	
Supplier: EAST Chem.	
Concentration: 25kg bay.	
Solid/Liquid: Dry Rwoler	
Feed Pump Capacity: Pro Minent Fluid Controls Ltd 144 L/H Model, VAMEO 412	ONPIDUODIIO
Filter Capacity: Set on 5 on Knob. Pro Minent VArio	
Filter Capacity: Set on 5 on Knob. Pro Minent VArio Solution/Day Tank Volume: 2 × 36 dia × 48" high / Mix / PEED.	
Bulk Storage Volume: $\sim 5 k_{\bullet}$	
Bulk Storage Volume: $\sim 5 k_{s}$ On-line Monitoring of pH: (Y) NGrab Sample for pH: (Y) N	
Location of On-Line Analyzer: Gensor right after pump., pH adjustment	
Destare (1 readiny 7.18 pH. Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Seniors Home 1-2 times month.	
Other Treatment Processes:	

Site Visit Template - Page 2 **On-Site pH Measurement Results** Summer ford Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 7.32 of IN POND Before pH adjustment: -After pH adjustment:| 7.-[3, ρH in wet Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 6.75 pH @ Seniors home ~ 3Km DS. Describe sample locations, if needed: Cl gas injected ~ 30' DS of wet well, **OPERATIONAL ISSUES** Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: I gal of Soda Ash per tan K OF water Current and/or typical average daily flow: 130gal/min. 230-300 gal/min with plant (fish) Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 1 bag every2years Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: $\sim 7_{
m
ho} H$ Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: manually set and flow paced Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: NO. regular cleaning -Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): n2 leak in ductile corrosion from outside in. lots of News PVC pipe within last couple years.



Note: follow up ne- date of installation of pH adj. system

	Site Visit Tem	plate - Page 1
	GENERAL SITE	INFORMATION
Community Name:	Torbay	
Source Name:	North Pond	
Source Type:	surface water	Water Supply No. : ws-s-0740
Service Area(s):	Torbay	
Service Area No. :	SA-0766	Service Population: Mar 5230
	TREATMENT SYST	EM INFORMATION
General Descriptior	of Treatment Process:	24 top (no flow neter) hore no screens on in
Installe us ~16-	I deep ~ 50 test off st	hore no screens on in
all accent.	then pond is full	
all graving	feed to booster operational - 24 h	stations
Operational Status:	operational - 24 h	rsld.
	~ · · · ·	
Type of Disinfectan		p (hypo booster) = teiteans)
and applie	a state rain	water intake. (16" pipe)
J IF-		man mane. (16 pipe)
Type of pH Adjustm	ent System:	-
Point of pH Adjustm	ent: 1	
	une injected	4 DS of Marine ingertion
	v	4' DS of Chatrine injection 16" Pipe 1"ID Injection p nent: hydrafed lime
Chemical or Filter N	edia Used for pH adjustn	nent: hydrafed line
Supplier:	Eastern Chemica	l
Concentration:	(25 kg bago	
Solid/Liquid:	derey.	
MSDS (Y/N):	44 1	
Feed Pump C	apacity: (Electrol M	odel No. 22250000) 779alth
Feed Pump C Filter (Capacity: n(a	odel No. 22250000) 77galth
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank	Capacity: ก(ด Volume: 20/∂7/24	into Shipping tenk vol.
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/27/24 Volume: Atored in	into Shapiy tenk vol. bago on mite. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/27/24 Volume: Atored in of pH: Y	inter Shipping tenk vol.
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/27/24 Volume: Atored in of pH: Y	into Shippy tenk vol. bago on mile. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/07/24 Volume: Atored in of pH: Y Analyzer: 1	into Shippy tenk vol. bago on mile. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/27/24 Volume: Atored in Analyzer: N(A	into Shippy tenk vol. bago on mile. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: n/a Volume: 20/07/24 Volume: Atored in of pH: Y Analyzer: 1	into Shippy tenk vol. bago on mile. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: n/a Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $Atored$ inof pH:YAnalyzer: γ γ β ction of Grab Samples:	into Shippy tenk vol. bago on mile. (~10 bago)
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage ' On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: $n (a)$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ If pH:YAnalyzer: γ γ β γ β Interview of Grab Samples: γ	into Shipiy tenk vol. bago on nute. (~10 bago) Grab Sample for pH: Y (N
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: $n (a)$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ If pH:YAnalyzer: γ γ β γ β Interview of Grab Samples: γ	into Shipiy tenk vol. bago on nute. (~10 bago) Grab Sample for pH: Y (N
Feed Pump C Filter (Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage ' On-line Monitoring c Location of On-Line	Capacity: $n (a)$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ Volume: $20/27/24$ If pH:YAnalyzer: γ γ β γ β Interview of Grab Samples: γ	into Shipiy tenk vol. bago on nute. (~10 bago) Grab Sample for pH: Y (N



.

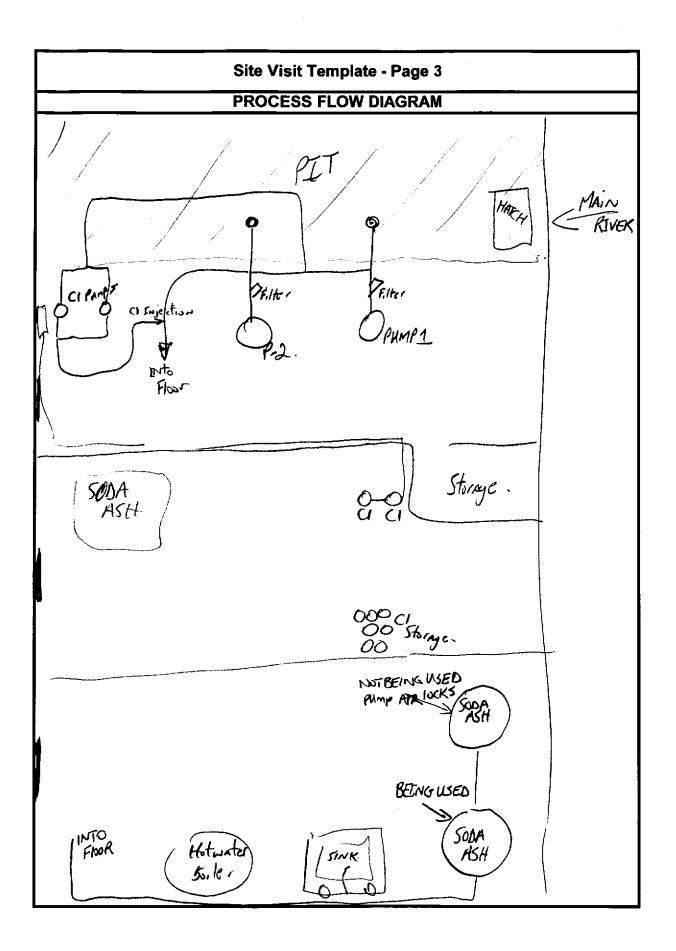
ŕ

Site Visit Template - Page 3	
On-Site pH Measurement Results	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6,12	
D Before pH adjustment: 6,43	
(3) After pH adjustment: 6.15	
Before Disinfection:	
Describe sample locations, if needed:	
Dapter disinfection, before pH adjustment (eye wash station)	
(2) from pond (directly)	
3 30 Tyredale (~ 1 km downotican of WTP)	
13th house on system	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Duty pump is usually set @ 75% (set @ control panel)	
Current and/or typical average daily flow: n/a	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: ~ pick up 10 bags about every 8 weeks (25 kg bags)	
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: กได	
Frequency and method used for measurement of pH: hand-held meter used every day @ garage kikhen and at me	(Neods)
Adjustments to process in response to water quality changes:	
Aim for ptt of 6.5 to 8 . Speed of pumps is adjusted to maintain ptt in distribution system in this range	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: Maintenance conducted on potenordivalues, sligphragms etr. as a rosel of aggressiveness of water	4
History of discoloured water complaints and/or service leaks: not in relation to corrosion	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, mixing problems, etc.):	
-happen is refilled (10ag) nevery 5 days. - pump dudy is rotated automatically every 24 hrs regardless	
- not possible to measure water blow to pollection tank.	

1

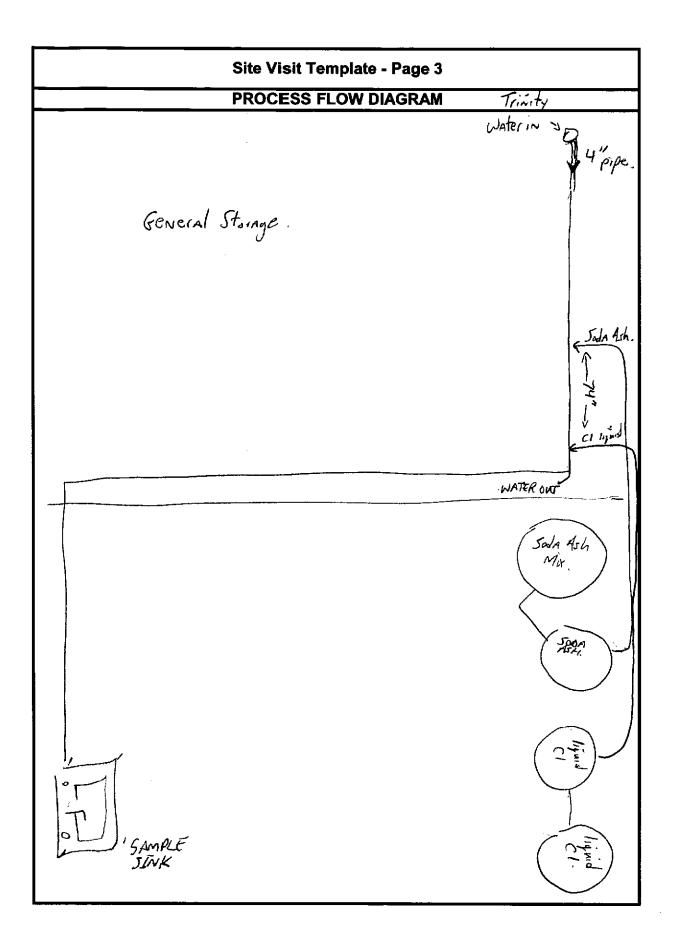
ng ang

	Site Vi	sit Template	- Page 1	
	GENERA	L SITE INFO	RMATION	
Community Name:	Trepasse 1			
Source Name:	Miller's Pana			
	Surface	V	Vater Supply No. :	WS-S-0743
Service Area(s):	TreDASSEV			
Service Area No. :	SA-0769	s	ervice Population:	1,176
	TREATMEN	SYSTEM II	NFORMATION	
General Description gets scroon + Sodo AsL	of Treatment Pro before en Application	icess: RAU steriny i	J water fra Inderground	on river oit Chlorineg
2 MAIN PL Operational Status:		small par	ticulate filles	<u>. </u>
Type of Disinfectant Point of Disinfectant	: <u>Cl gr</u> Application:	<u>15 8-1</u> - 6-8 I	OIbs /JAy	
<u>Chemical or Filter M</u>	on China	<u>ti₀~</u> adjustment:	tiòn goes in Soda Ash	
Concentration:	EK. LANC	<u> ¹(71]</u>		
Solid/Liquid:	dry powder			
Feed Pump C	apacity: 17 a A	The		· · · ·
Filter C	apacity: 17 gA Capacity: N/A			
Solution/Day Tank	Volume: 500			
Bulk Storage \	/olume: 24 6	45	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	_
On-line Monitoring o	fpH: Y	´ (̈́Ν) İG	rab Sample for pH	I: (Y) N
Location of On-Line	Analyzer:		pH check 1-2 P SiNK	times/week
ocation(s) for Colle	ction of Grab Sar			
Other Treatment Pro	ocesses: N/A			



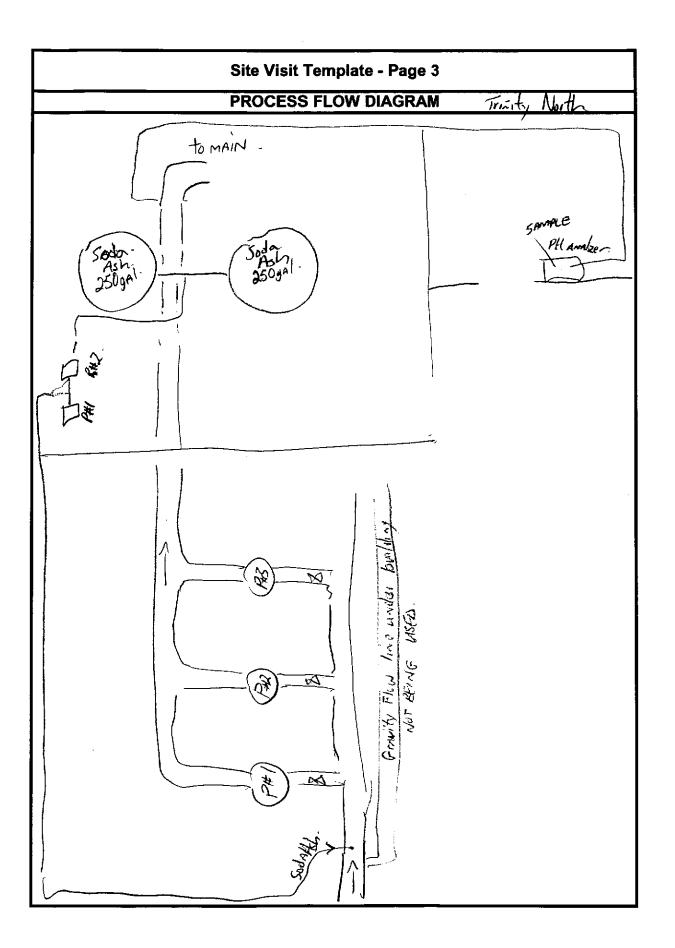
ite Visit Template - Page 1 GENERAL SITE INFORMATION				
Source Name:	Indian Pond			
Source Type:	Surface Water Supply No $\cdot u \leq \cdot \leq \cdot $			
Service Area(s):	SA-0902 Trivity T.B.			
Service Area No. :	54-0902 Service Population: 60			
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION			
General Description	of Treatment Process: Gravity Feed Rumphouse Syrs de			
165psi n	Gravity Peed may rouse Offer			
5 Sode	Ash solution and liquid Cl. injection.			
	La chi a build a fina chi in futtiona a			
Onerational Otation				
Operational Status:	24 hilday.			
Type of Disinfectan	t: Lianil Sodium Hunschlauite 1 AVO"12"			
Point of Disinfectan	t: Inquit Sodium Hypochlorite LAVO"12" t Application: on 4" Time coming in .			
(15L Soda Asl	> per 50 yallows water)			
Point of pH Adjustn	nent: on 4" line cominy in . Soda Ash first 74" US of Cl			
Chemical or Filter N	Nedia Used for pH adjustment: Sod A Ash Brentag			
	0.M.B			
Concentration:				
Solid/Liquid:	Dry Powder.			
Feed Pump C	Capácity: 2.50 GPH MAX Set@60			
Filter	Capacity: N/A			
Solution/Day Tank				
Bulk Storage	Volume: 1 bay			
On-line Monitoring				
Location of On-Line	Analyzer: 6" US of Cl importion			
Location(s) for Colle	ection of Grab Samples: (1 grabs in town VArious laAtion			
	- , -			
<u></u>				
Other Treatment Pr	ocesses:			

Site Visit Template - Page 2	
On-Site pH Measurement Results Trimity	
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.25 vave @ intake in pumphouse Before pH adjustment: N/A After pH adjustment: N/A Before Disinfection: N/A After Disinfection: 8.010H. (final). Sink before leaves	pumphouse.
Describe sample locations, if needed:	
OPERATIONAL ISSUES	
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 15L of Soda Ash per 50 gal	
Current and/or typical average daily flow: AV& 50gAl/min.	
Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 2 bays at a time from (Taren 2 bays at a time from (Taren 2 bays are very month.	ville
<u>S bag per 7-10 days</u> . Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system: N/A	
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 6.5	
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage: flow paced based on pH meter pump set e 60 (29 p/min).	
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:	
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): -Entire system is plastic redone Syrs ago. - No complaints about quality	



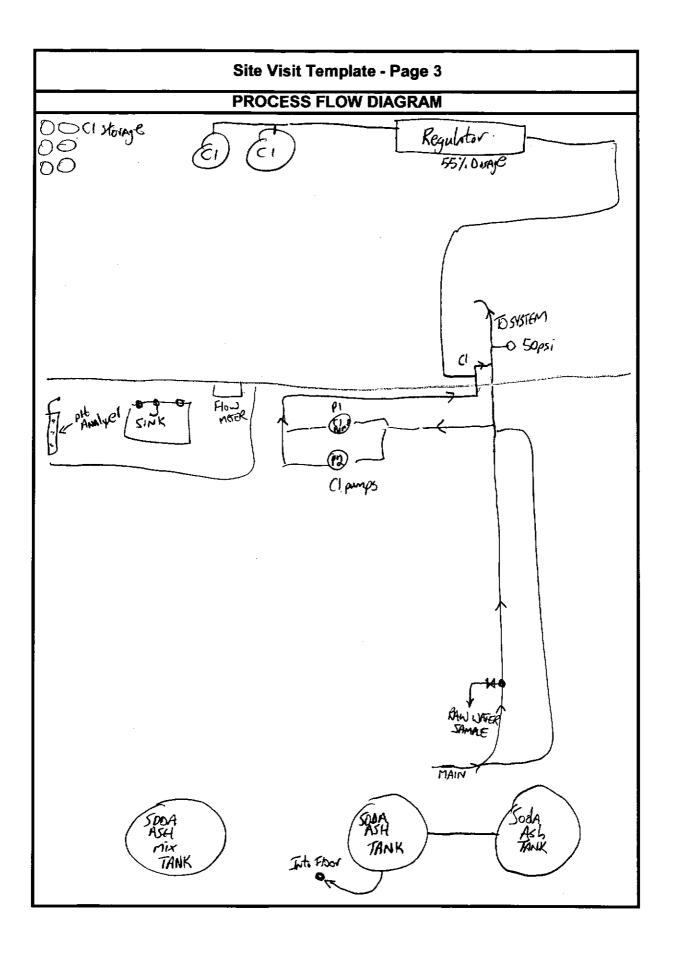
2	Site Visit Template - Page 1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	GENERAL SITE INFORMATION	
Community Name:	Trivity North.	
Source Name:	Whirl Pand	
Source Type:	Surface Water Supply No. : WS-S-0/32	
Service Area(s):	SA - 0894 Port UNION, CATALINA + Little CATALINA.	
Service Area No. :	SA-0394 Service Population: 1.48	
	TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION	
General Descriptio 105psi Ductfil	n of Treatment Process: B - 6 - 14" · copper service -	
Operational Status	: 24hi/day.	
Type of Disinfectar	nt: CI 9AS, 13016/dAY.	
Point of Disinfectar	nt Application: ~2Km upstream.	
Point of pH Adjustn	nent: 2 bags/day. 3 bays per 250gal tan	<i>ı</i> K .
Chemical or Filter N	Media Used for pH adjustment: SodA Ash	
Supplier:		
Concentration:		
	dry powder.	
	Capacity: 2x 77 GPH A 30% ON GANGE. ENFORE 700	1.1
	Capacity:	JAP Draym.
Solution/Day Tank		
Bulk Storage		
On-line Monitoring	of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N	1)
Location of On-Line	of pH: (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: Y (N Analyzer: just before. it leaves plant 5.51 pH.	
_ocation(s) for Colle	ection of Grab Samples:	
Other Treatment Pr	OCESSES:	
		1

	Site Visit Template - Page 2
	On-Site pH Measurement Results Trimity North
Raw W	/ater pH (before any treatment):
	Before pH adjustment:
	After pH adjustment:
	Before Disinfection:
	After Disinfection: 6.00 pH taken from Anayliser sample,
Describe	sample locations, if needed:
	OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current a	nd/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 130/6/Jay
Current a	nd/or typical average daily flow: 1900 gal/min. with plant
	-
Frequenc	y of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 60 bays/month when plant is n
_	
Frequenc	ey of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
Torget or	Sotopint for pH in tracted water:
raiget of	Setpoint for pH in treated water: $6.5 - 7_{\rho}H$.
Describe	available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and
how odiu	stmonte are made to pH adjustment chemical desage:
	adjustments on pump manually and odjustments on
Sola	HSG MIX.
	routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
Describe	NY OF Soda Ash tank., Minor manstence on pumps
Clean	IN + ILDIE LARRASING "
Clean	Ny Filters /greasing -
Cleani cleanii	
Cleani cleanii	
Cleani cleani Other op	erational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
Cleanin cleanin Other op	erational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
Cleani cleani Other op - Leak - Com	



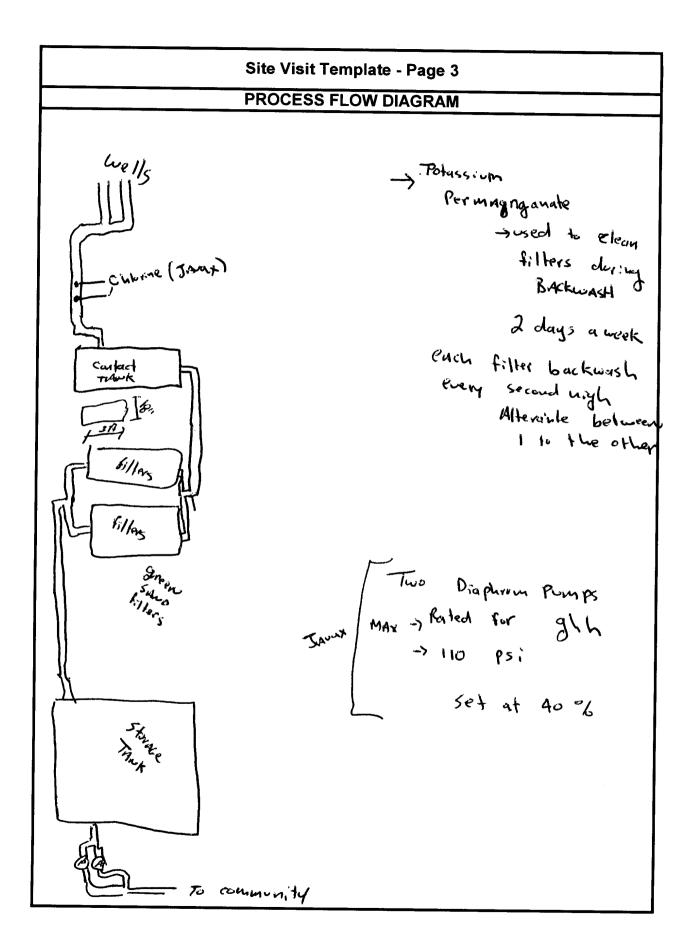
Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Victoria Rocky POND Source Name: Source Type: SuitAce Water Supply No. : WS-S-076/ Victoria + SALMON COVE Service Area(s): Service Area No. : SA - 0788 Service Population: 21/7 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Gravity feed system. SodA ASL + Chloring AS Application 14"Intake 200-300' out ~ 25-30' deep. 10" cominy to plant 8" MAIN Operational Status: 24hr/day Type of Disinfectant: Cl gas Point of Disinfectant Application: Assuminy its after soda ash Just before main leaves building Point of pH Adjustment: UNKNOWN, Soda Ash line goes into Floor NEAr supply tanks. Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ask Supplier: Entern Chemica Concentration: 25Kg Solid/Liquid: dr. powder Feed Pump Capacity: MAX 4 GPH Filter Capacity: N/A Solution/Day Tank Volume: 2 × 140 gal tank . Separate 140gal tank for mixing Bulk Storage Volume: 5 bays on hand (Y) N Grab Sample for pH: On-line Monitoring of pH: (N)Location of On-Line Analyzer: In live with wate feed to sink Reading 7.9pH Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: ///A Other Treatment Processes: Clyas 5.8 155/Jay 55% dose 17'Ha

	Site Visit Template - Page 2
· ·	On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Wat	er pH (before any treatment): 6.60pH hose on main
	Before pH adjustment:
	✓ After pH adjustment:
	Before Disinfection:
	After Disinfection: 6.71 pH @ sink
Describe sa	mple locations, if needed:
	OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and	(or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 1=/EK, had or 14/0
laste about	lor typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: 1-25kg bag per 140yal t 7 days <u>Rump Manually set at 60 strokes out of 100 (20 pnmps/m</u> lor typical average daily flow: 430 GPM
Current and	or typical average daily flow: 1 20 000
Frequency of	of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: Every 12 weeks / 12 bays
i ioquolloy d	Every 12 weeks / 12 bays
Frequency of	of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
	N/P
Target or Se	etpoint for pH in treated water: $6.5 - 8$
	ailable control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and
how adjustn	nents are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
Adiust	pump manually to increase or decrease dosage.
7-510 t	
-	utine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system:
(SenerA	al Cleaning of pump & tanks on occassion
0010	
01	
_	tional issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.):
Crasi	ional complaints about adour once or twice a year
	leaks/year in corper pipes before pH adjustment syste
17 1 11	IGANJINGAV IN CORRET DUDES METAR DA HIMATMENT JUSIO
	leaks/year in copper since pt system installed >7yrs ago



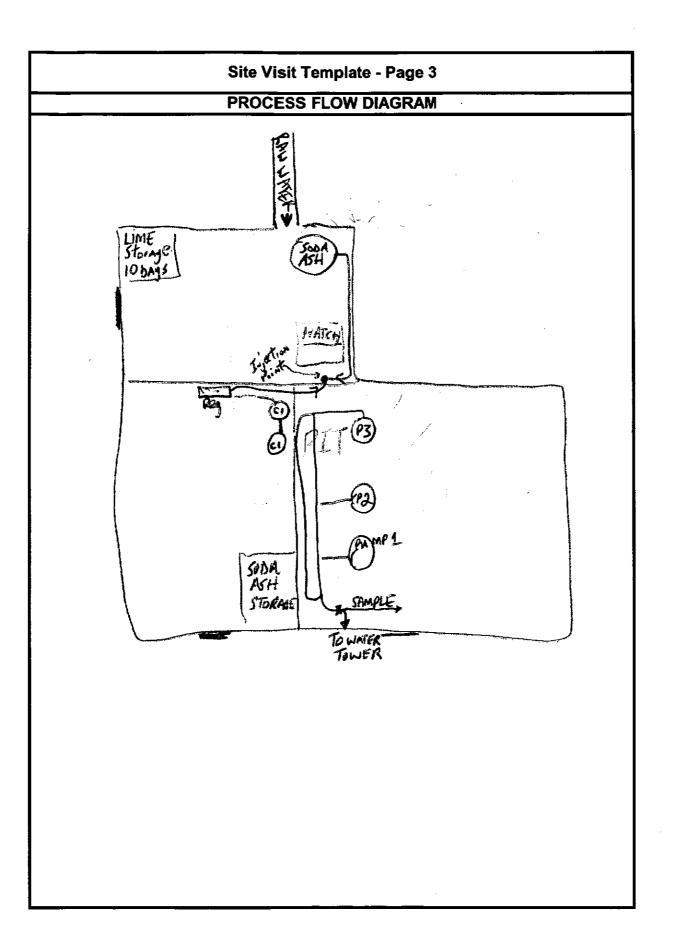
					1-5563
	S	Site Visit Tem	plate - Page 1		
			INFORMATION		
Community Name:		St. Modest			
Source Name:	wells	<u> 井 井</u>			
Source Type:	ground	water	Water Supp	ly No. : WS-G-	6776
Service Area(s):	west St	. Modest			
Service Area No. :		THENT OVOT	Service Pop	ulation: 64 hool	k-ups
Conoral Descriptio			EM INFORMAT	ION	
General Description			Pir	PUC 11/2 #3	
	rax 12			114 41	
	Appior	12,000 go	1 / 24 hr		
				The Duck	tile Int
Operational Status:	•				
-) Running					
Type of Disinfectan	It: Jover				
Point of Disinfectar		n:			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Befre filis	1001 2				
	114110N			<u>.</u>	
	-				
Point of pH Adjustn	-	nent			
Point of pH Adjustn	nent: Ndjustv		nent: NIA	- NU OH	Abudaad
Point of pH Adjustn No	nent: Ndjustv Media Used		nent: NIA	-> w pH	Adjustic
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M	nent: Ndjustv Media Used		nent: NIA	-> w PH	Atjustic
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier:	nent: Nograsion Media Used		nent: NIA	-> m pH	timmte - to A
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration:	nent: Nogus ko Media Used		nent: NIA	-3 no pH	tim note it A
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump C Filter	Media Used Capacity:		nent: NIA	-> w PH	Adjustine
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank	Adia Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity:		nent: NIA	-3 m pH	tim note with
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	Media Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity: Volume: Volume:	for pH adjustm			Adjustine
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump O Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring o	Adia Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity: Colume: Volume: of pH:		nent: NIA Grab Sample		Atzeshinen
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage	Adia Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity: Colume: Volume: of pH:	for pH adjustm			
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump O Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring o	Adia Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity: Colume: Volume: of pH:	for pH adjustm			
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring of Location of On-Line No	Addia Used Aedia Used Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Volume: Volume: of pH: Analyzer:	for pH adjustm			
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring (Location of On-Line No Location(s) for Colle	Media Used Media Used Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Volume: Volume: of pH: Analyzer:	for pH adjustm	Grab Sample		
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring (Location of On-Line No Location(s) for Colle -> Kww -> Kww	Addia Used Addia Used Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Volume: Volume: of pH: Analyzer: ection of Gra	for pH adjustm	Grab Sample		
Point of pH Adjustn No Chemical or Filter M Supplier: Concentration: Solid/Liquid: Feed Pump (Filter Solution/Day Tank Bulk Storage On-line Monitoring (Location of On-Line No Location(s) for Colle	Addia Used Addia Used Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Capacity: Volume: Volume: of pH: Analyzer: ection of Gra	for pH adjustm	Grab Sample		

80 liters per /180 for 21/2 weeks 2+5 21/2 weeks



Site Visit Template - Page 1 **GENERAL SITE INFORMATION** Community Name: Whitbourne Source Name: Hodags River Source Type: Surface, water Water Supply No.: WS-S-0779 Whitbourne Service Area(s): Service Area No. : Service Population: 347 SA-0807 TREATMENT SYSTEM INFORMATION General Description of Treatment Process: Source water comes, from river ~ 150' upstream of plant Butak ~ 12' deep in dug out hale. Water Comes into pit under plant, yoes through mesh screen. CI + Soda Ash injected somewhere into pit (N/A) then pumped to water tower, Operational Status: JY hr /dAy Type of Disinfectant: Chlorine RAS Point of Disinfectant Application: IN pit below treatment plant B-1216/day Class Point of pH Adjustment: In pit belows treatment plant Chemical or Filter Media Used for pH adjustment: Soda Ash. Brentag Dense Soda Ash. Supplier: Eastern Chamical Concentration: 25Kg bag. Solid/Liquid: dry pourder Feed Pump Capacity: 5.5 gal/hr MAX Set@ 30% Stroke length IWAKI Metering pump Filter Capacity: N/A Solution/Day Tank Volume: 300 L TANK . Bulk Storage Volume: 9 hays on hand 40 bags every 1-2 months ne Monitoring of pH: Y (N) Grab Sample for pH: (Y) N On-line Monitoring of pH: Location of On-Line Analyzer: N/A when required Provincial water duy checks pH once a week. Location(s) for Collection of Grab Samples: Hose just before treated water leaves building Other Treatment Processes: They were using lime solution up until 1 month ago with Soda Ash. (Regulator stopped working). * five mesh screen as row water enters pit

Site Visit Template - Page 2
On-Site pH Measurement Results
Raw Water pH (before any treatment): 6.59 pH taken @ river Before pH adjustment: After pH adjustment: Before Disinfection: After Disinfection: 7.80 pH hose before leaving ound house
Describe sample locations, if needed:
OPERATIONAL ISSUES
Current and/or typical pH adjustment chemical dosage: Pump set @ 30%. ~ Ayal of sodA Ash per 100L of water - Pump set @ 30%.
Current and/or typical average daily flow: NO METER
<u>3 pumps</u> each pump pumps 60 gal/min to feed water tower Frequency of delivery of pH adjustment chemical: 40 bays every 1-2 months
Frequency of media replacement for pH adjustment system:
Target or Setpoint for pH in treated water: 6.5-8
Describe available control modes for pH adjustment system (manual, flow paced) and how adjustments are made to pH adjustment chemical dosage:
pH is adjusted by increasing or decreasing pump speed.
Describe routine maintenance practices for pH adjustment system: General Cleaning of pump of Mix TANK
Other operational issues (making of stock solutions, feed rate, mixing problems, etc.): -lots of leaks in copper service lines on flares - complaints of staining on



APPENDIX B Task 3 Summary Sheets



TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGE
1.0	AVONDALE1
2.0	BONAVISTA2
3.0	BRIGUS
4.0	BURGEO4
5.0	BURNT ISLANDS
6.0	CAPE FREELS NORTH6
7.0	CARTWRIGHT7
8.0	CENTREVILLE-WAREHAM-TRINITY (NORTHWEST POND)8
9.0	CENTREVILLE-WAREHAM-TRINITY (SOUTHWEST POND)9
10.0	CHANNEL-PORT AUX BASQUES10
11.0	CLARENVILLE11
12.0	COME BY CHANCE
13.0	EASTPORT13
14.0	FOGO14
15.0	GANDER15
16.0	GLOVERTOWN16
17.0	GRAND FALLS - WINDSOR17
18.0	HAPPY VALLEY-GOOSE BAY18
19.0	HARE BAY19
20.0	HERMITAGE
21.0	ISLE-AUX-MORTS
22.0	LAMALINE
23.0	LEWISPORTE



24.0	LONG HARBOUR-MOUNT ARLINGTON HEIGHTS	4
25.0	LUMSDEN2	5
26.0	MUSGRAVE HARBOUR	6
27.0	NEW-WES-VALLEY (CARTERS POND)	7
28.0	NEW-WES-VALLEY (LITTLE NORTHWEST POND)	8
29.0	PETTY HARBOUR- MADDOX COVE2	9
30.0	PLACENTIA	0
31.0	PORT BLANDFORD	1
32.0	POUCH COVE	2
33.0	RAMEA	3
34.0	SELDOM-LITTLE SELDOM	4
35.0	SPANIARD'S BAY	5
36.0	ST. JOHN'S (BAY BULLS BIG POND)	6
37.0	ST. JOHN'S (WINDSOR LAKE)	7
38.0	SUMMERFORD	8
39.0	TORBAY	9
40.0	TREPASSEY4	0
41.0	TRINITY (INDIAN POND)4	1
42.0	TRINITY BAY NORTH (WHIRL POND)4	2
43.0	VICTORIA	3
44.0	WEST ST. MODESTE4	4
45.0	WHITBOURNE4	5

LIST OF FIGURES

- Figure B.1 Avondale Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.2 Bonavista Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.3 Brigus Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.4 Burgeo Raw and Treated Water pH

Department of Environment and Conservation Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Appendix B - Task 7 Study Report – <u>Report</u> May 2011



- Figure B.5 Burnt Islands Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.6 Cape Freels North Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.7 Cartwright Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.8 Centreville-Wareham-Trinity (Northwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.9 Centreville-Wareham-Trinity (Southwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.10 Channel-Port Aux Basques Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.11 Clarenville Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.12 Come By Chance Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.13 Eastport Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.14 Fogo Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.15 Gander Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.16 Glovertown Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.17 Grand Falls-Windsor Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.18 Happy Valley-Goose Bay Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.19 Hare Bay Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.20 Hermitage Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.21 Isle-Aux-Morts Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.22 Lamaline Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.23 Lewisporte Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.24 Long Harbour-Mount Arlington Heights Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.25 Lumsden Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.26 Musgrave Harbour Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.27 New-Wes-Valley (Carter's Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.28 New-Wes-Valley (Little Northwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.29 Petty Harbour-Maddox Cove Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.30 Placentia Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.31 Port Blandford Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.32 Pouch Cove Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.33 Ramea Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.34 Seldom-Little Seldom Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.35 Spaniard's Bay Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.36 St. John's (Bay Bulls Big Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.37 St. John's (Windsor Lake) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.38 Summerford Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.39 Torbay Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.40 Trepassey Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.41 Trinity (Indian Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.42 Trinity Bay North (Whirl Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.43 Victoria Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.44 West St. Modeste Raw and Treated Water pH
- Figure B.45 Whitbourne Raw and Treated Water pH



1.0 AVONDALE

Water Supply Source: Lee's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total trihalomethanes (THMs) in the treated water of 142 µg/L exceeds the Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality (GCDWQ) Maximum Acceptable Concentration (MAC) of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total haloacetic acids (HAAs) in the treated water of 87 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 2004 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 6.4 to 7.7 with an average of 6.7. The treated water pH during the same period ranged from 6.4 to 9.0 with an average of 7.6. In general, the treated water pH is within the GCDWQ operational guideline (OG) of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average dissolved organic carbon (DOC) concentration in the treated water for the period of 2004 to 2009 was approximately 4 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average Langelier Index (LI) for the period of 2004 to 2009 was reported as -2.4.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on disinfection by-product (DBP), DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- No pH adjustment process installed. Previously soda ash was used for pH adjustment at this facility.
- Not applicable. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

Not applicable

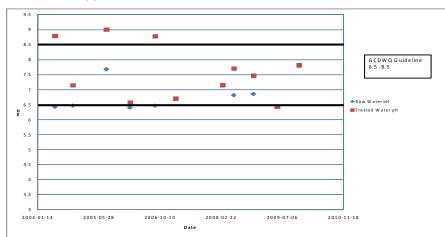


Figure B.1 Avondale Raw and Treated Water pH



2.0 BONAVISTA

Water Supply Source: Long Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 299 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 339 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1986 to 1999, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.1 to 6.3 with an average of 6.0. After pH adjustment the raw water pH ranged from 4.7 to 6.3 with an average of 5.9 while the treated water pH ranged from 6.0 to 8.0 with an average of 6.9. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 5 mg/L.
- Iron concentrations above the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L have been observed in the treated water. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as -3.6.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. In general, it appears that increases in treated water pH have a tendency to decrease iron levels in the distribution system.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

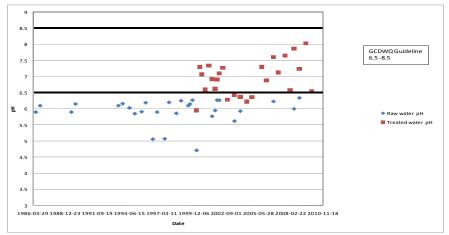


Figure B.2 Bonavista Raw and Treated Water pH



3.0 BRIGUS

Water Supply Source: Brigus Long Pond (to Brigus)

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 92 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 143 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2006, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.9 to 6.9 with an average of 6.4. The treated water pH for this period ranged from 4.8 to 6.4 with an average of 5.4. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.6 to 6.7 with an average of 6.6 while the treated water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.7 with an average of 5.9. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water before and after the installation of the pH adjustment system was approximately 5 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was -5.8 and after pH adjustment was -5.2.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.
- Lack of automatic control.

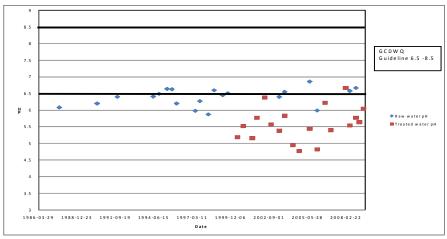


Figure B.3 Brigus Raw and Treated Water pH



4.0 BURGEO

Water Supply Source: Long Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 576 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 596 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.4 to 5.9 with an average of 5.0. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 4.5 to 7.0 with an average of 5.8. After the installation of the pH adjustment system, the raw water pH ranged from 5.0 to 5.9 with an average of 5.4 while the treated water pH ranged from 6.1 to 6.9 with an average of 6.6. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 11 mg/L.
- Iron concentrations above the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L have been observed in the treated water. Copper, lead and zinc concentrations were found to be within acceptable levels. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L, which is likely a result of the use of aluminum-based coagulants at the WTP.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as -4.4 and after pH adjustment was reported as -3.2..

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between lower treated water pH levels and increases in metals concentrations in the distribution system.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• The pH adjustment system at this location does appear to be effective in maintaining a treated water pH within the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. GCDWQ.

Performance Limiting Factors

- The use of ozonation and chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- WTP is still in commissioning phase (at time of site visit).

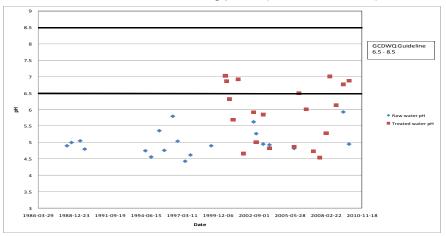


Figure B.4 Burgeo Raw and Treated Water pH



5.0 BURNT ISLANDS

Water Supply Source: Long Lake

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 16 µg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 50 µg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 µg/L.
- For the period of 1994 to 2004, prior to the installation of pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 5.6 with an average of 5.0. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 3.9 to 6.4 with an average of 4.8. After pH adjusted, the raw water pH ranged from 4.7 to 5.2 with an average of 5.0 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.2 to 5.4 with an average of 4.6 In general, the treated water pH is not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before pH adjustment was approximately 5 mg/L and after pH adjustment was approximately 7 mg/L. The average raw water DOC was 5 mg/L, before pH adjustment and 9 mg/L after pH adjustment.
- The data indicate that the concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels. Aluminum concentrations are typically found at levels above the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as -6.4 and after pH adjustment was reported as -6.8.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on the DBP and DOC concentrations. In general, it appears that increases in treated water pH have a tendency to decrease metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

 Based on the data reviewed, the pH adjustment system at this location does not appear to be effective in maintaining a treated water pH within the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. Treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH.

Performance Limiting Factors

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of automatic monitoring and control.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

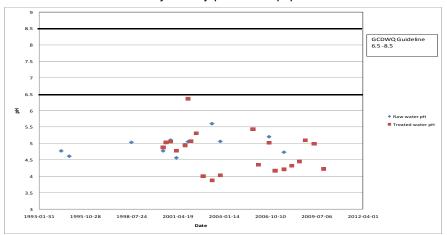


Figure B.5 Burnt Islands Raw and Treated Water pH



6.0 CAPE FREELS NORTH

Water Supply Source: Long Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The most recent data provided indicate that the running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 318
 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC.
- No data was provided for HAAs.
- For the period of 1992 to 2003, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.0 to 5.4 with an average of 5.1. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 5.2 to 6.7 with an average of 5.4. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.9 to 8.2 with an average of 5.7 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.2 to 6.7 with an average of 5.7. In general, the treated water pH is not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water was approximately 6 mg/L, before pH adjustment and 10 mg/L, after pH adjustment. The raw water DOC was 5 mg/L, before pH adjustment and 10 mg/L, after pH adjustment,
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 6.0 and after pH adjustment was reported as -5.6.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had an influence on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- System not operational since Fall 2009.
- Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

- pH treatment system not operational.
- Lack of automatic monitoring and control.

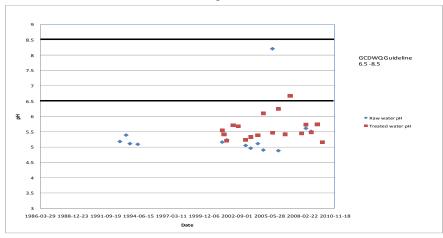


Figure B.6 Cape Freels North Raw and Treated Water pH



7.0 CARTWRIGHT

Water Supply Source: Burdett's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 297 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 382 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1992 to 2004, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.2 with an average of 5.7. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 5.7 to 6.4 with an average of 6.1. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 6.2 with an average of 5.5 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.6 to 6.8 with an average of 6.4. After pH adjustment the treated water pH was occasionally within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period prior to pH adjustment was approximately 10 mg/L and after pH adjustment was 11 mg/L. The raw water DOC average prior to pH adjustment was 8 mg/L and after pH adjustment was 11 mg.L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period prior to pH adjustment was reported as -4.5 and after pH adjustment was reported as -4.2.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had an influence on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- The pH treatment system was not operational at the time of the site visit.
- Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

- Lack of automatic monitoring.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

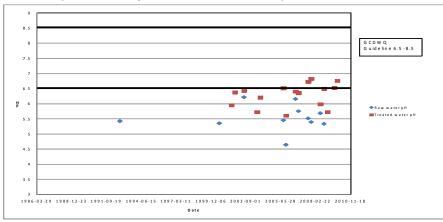


Figure B.7 Cartwright Raw and Treated Water pH



8.0 CENTREVILLE-WAREHAM-TRINITY (NORTHWEST POND)

Water Supply Source: Northwest Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 106 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 186 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.8 to 6.7 with an average of 6.3. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 4.8 to 5.8 with an average of 5.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.2 to 6.7 with an average of 6.4 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.6 to 6.6 with an average of 5.4. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 6 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before and after pH adjustment was reported as -5.7.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. Treated water metals concentrations appear to decrease as pH increases.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- System not operational at the time of the site visit.
- Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

Performance Limiting Factors

- pH treatment system not operational.
- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

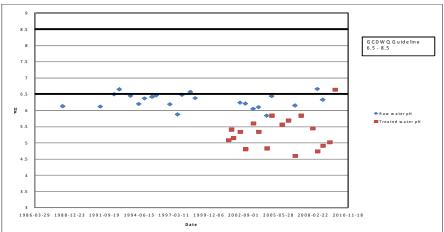


Figure B.8 Centreville-Wareham-Trinity (Northwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



9.0 CENTREVILLE-WAREHAM-TRINITY (SOUTHWEST POND)

Water Supply Source: Southwest Feeder Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 221 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 286 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 µg/L.
- For the period of 1986 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.2 with an average of 5.8. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 4.3 to 5.6 with an average of 4.7. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.6 to 6.0 with an average of 5.8 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.6 to 6.4 with an average of 5.5. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before pH adjustment and after pH adjustment was approximately 7 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as -6.5 and after pH adjustment was reported as -5.8.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- System not operational at the time of the site visit since Fall 2009.
- Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is not effective. Treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH. The treated water did not meet the GCDWQ guideline range of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- pH treatment system not operational.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

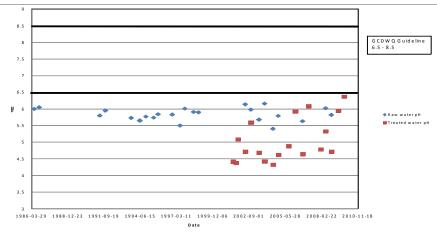


Figure B.9 Centreville-Wareham-Trinity (Southwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



10.0 CHANNEL-PORT AUX BASQUES

Water Supply Source: Gull Pond & Wilcox Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 80 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 105 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 6.5 with an average of 5.3. The treated water pH for the period of 2001 to 2009 ranged from 4.5 to 6.7 with an average of 5.8. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 2 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 4.6.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH. This may be a result of the use of chlorine gas as the primary disinfectant at this facility, which can depress the pH of the water.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.

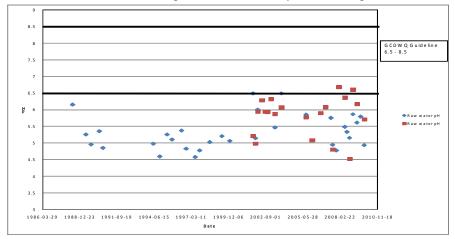


Figure B.10 Channel-Port Aux Basques Raw and Treated Water pH



11.0 CLARENVILLE

Water Supply Source: Shoal Harbour River

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 55 μ g/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 58 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.6 to 6.9 with an average of 6.5. The treated water pH for the period of 2008 to 2009 ranged from 6.7 to 7.3 with an average of 7.1. In general, the treated water pH is within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 2 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2008 to 2009 was reported as 2.5.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

• None.

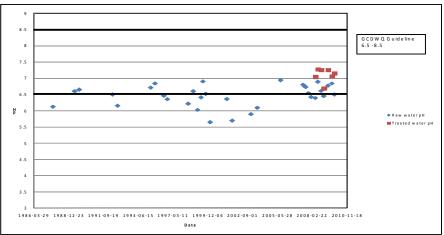


Figure B.11 Clarenville Raw and Treated Water pH



12.0 COME BY CHANCE

Water Supply Source: Butchers Brook

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 180 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 135 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2003, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.0 to 7.1 with an average of 6.6. The treated water pH for the period ranged from 6.0 to 7.2 with an average of 6.7. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.7 to 7.2 with an average of 6.9 and the treated water pH ranged from 6.5 to 7.3 with an average of 6.9. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before pH adjustment and after pH adjustment was approximately 6 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI was reported as 3.5, for the period before pH adjustment and as -3.4 for the period after pH adjustment.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- System not operational at the time of the site visit since 2009.
- Based on the data provided raw water pH and treated water pH were similar regardless of the operational status of the pH adjustment system. There is information available is insufficient to make a determination of the effectiveness of the system.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

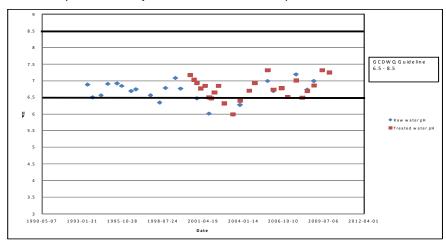


Figure B.12 Come By Chance Raw and Treated Water pH TF1012729



13.0 EASTPORT

Water Supply Source: Dug

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- Limited data was provided for total THMs and HAAs, however, the results reviewed indicate that both of these parameters were detected at levels below the GCDWQ MAC.
- For the period of 1987 to 2008, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.2 to 6.9 with an average of 6.5. The treated water pH during the same period ranged from 6.1 to 7.0 with an average of 6.4. After pH adjustment, the treated water pH ranged from 6.5 to 7.3 with an average of 6.9. After pH adjustment treated water pH levels within the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 0.2 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 3.2 and after pH adjustment was reported as -2.7.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• The pH adjustment system is designed and can be operated such that it is effective in providing treated water that meets the GCDWQ OG.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

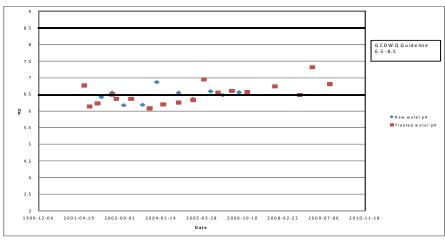


Figure B.13 Eastport Raw and Treated Water pH

Department of Environment and Conservation Study on pH Adjustment Systems and Recommendations for Design and Operational Guidelines Appendix B - Task 7 Study Report – <u>Report</u> May 2011



14.0 FOGO

Water Supply Source: Freeman's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 121 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 246 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1989 to 2001, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.5 with an average of 5.9. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 6.1 to 6.4 with an average of 6.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.3 to 6.1 with an average of 5.8 and the treated water pH ranged from 3.1 to 6.2 with an average of 4.6. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before pH adjustment was approximately 12 mg/L and after pH adjustment was 14 mg/L. The average raw water pH was 10 mg/L, before pH adjustment and 12 mg/L, after ph adjustment.
- Treated water iron and aluminum concentrations exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L and OG of 0.2 mg/L, respectively, for the review period. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 4.7 and after adjustment was
 reported as -6.4.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

- System not operational at the time of the site visit since October 2009.
- Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.

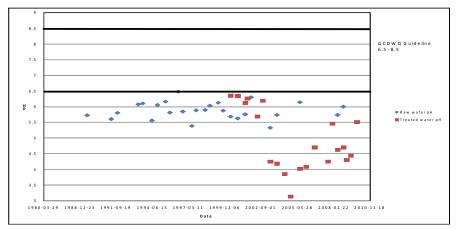


Figure B.14 Fogo Raw and Treated Water pH



15.0 GANDER

Water Supply Source: Gander Lake

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 121 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 88 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 µg/L.
- For the period of 1993 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.9 to 6.9 with an average of 6.4. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 5.4 to 6.9 with an average of 6.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged 6.2 to 6.9 with an average of 6.5 and the treated water pH ranged from 6.1 to 7.2 with an average of 6.7. Treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed on occasion.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before pH adjustment and after pH adjustment was approximately 6 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 4.0 and after pH adjustment was reported as -3.8.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• The pH adjustment system is designed and can be operated such that it is effective in providing treated water that meets the GCDWQ OG.

Performance Limiting Factors

• Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

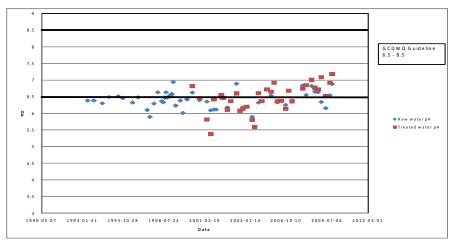


Figure B.15 Gander Raw and Treated Water pH



16.0 GLOVERTOWN

Water Supply Source: Northwest Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 113 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 135 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2007, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.2 to 6.7 with an average of 6.2. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.7 to 6.3 with an average of 5.1. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.4 to 6.5 with an average of 6.4 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.3 to 6.3 with an average of 5.9. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustmet was approximately 7 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI of was reported as 6.1 for the period before pH adjustment and as -5.2 for the period
 after pH adjustment.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

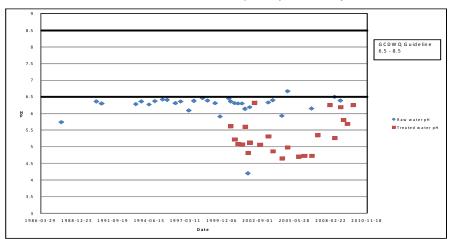


Figure B.16 Glovertown Raw and Treated Water pH TF1012729



17.0 GRAND FALLS - WINDSOR

Water Supply Source: North Arm Lake

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 122 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 131 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 $\mu g/L.$
- For the period of 1987 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.9 to 7.4 with an average of 6.4. The treated water pH for the period of 2000 to 2009 ranged from 6.2 to 7.4 with an average of 6.8. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 3 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2000 to 2009 was reported as 3.0.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

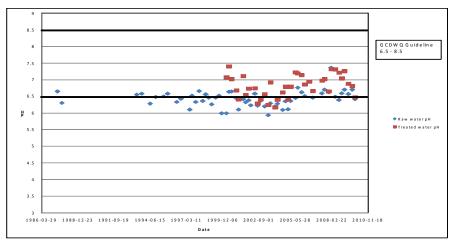


Figure B.17 Grand Falls-Windsor Raw and Treated Water pH



18.0 HAPPY VALLEY-GOOSE BAY

Water Supply Source: Well Field

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 65 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 38 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 2001 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 6.5 to 7.3 with an average of 7.0. The treated water pH for the period of 2002 to 2009 ranged from 6.3 to 7.8 with an average of 7.1. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately <1 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2005 to 2009 was reported as 1.9.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

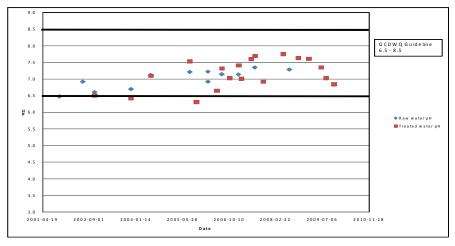


Figure B.18 Happy Valley Goose Bay Raw and Treated Water pH



19.0 HARE BAY

Water Supply Source: Hare Bay Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 149 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 178 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2007, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.3 to 6.6 with an average of 5.8. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.2 to 6.7 with an average of 5.1. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.6 to 5.8 with an average of 5.7 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.9 to 6.8 with an average of 6.4. In general, after pH adjustment the treated water pH was occasionally within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 9 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 6.3 and after pH adjustment was
 reported as 4.6.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is not effective. The treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH. The treated water did not meet the GCDWQ guideline range of 6.5 to 8.5.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

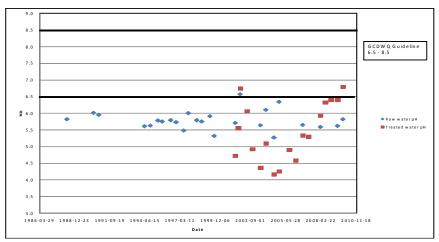


Figure B.19 Hare Bay Raw and Treated Water pH



20.0 HERMITAGE

Water Supply Source: Granfer's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 268 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 538 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 $\mu g/L.$
- For the period of 1987 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.1 to 6.7 with an average of 5.6. The treated water pH for the period of 2001 to 2009 ranged from 4.2 to 6.9 with an average of 5.3. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 9 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 5.8.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH. This may be a result of the use of chlorine gas as the primary disinfectant at this facility, which can depress the pH of the water.

- The use of chlorine gas as a disinfectant which can lower the pH of the treated water.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

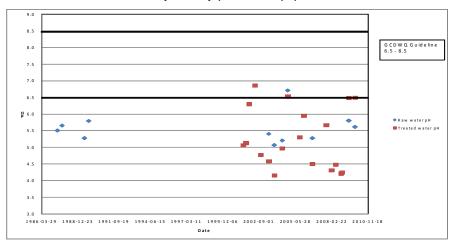


Figure B.20 Hermitage Raw and Treated Water pH



21.0 ISLE-AUX-MORTS

Water Supply Source: Burnt Ground Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 274 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 $\mu g/L.$
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 283 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 µg/L.
- For the period of 1994 to 2002, prior to pH adjustment the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 5.1 with an average of 5.2. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 3.6 to 4.0 with an average of 4.1. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.0 to 6.7 with an average of 5.8 and the treated water pH ranged from 3.6 to 5.9 with an average of 4.5. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 8 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 7.0 and after pH adjustment was
 reported as 6.6.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on the DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.

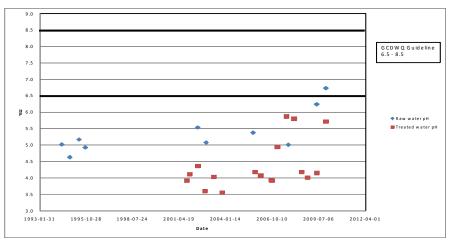


Figure B.21 Isle-Aux-Morts Raw and Treated Water pH



22.0 LAMALINE

Water Supply Source: Upper Hodge's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 129 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 151 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1996 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.7 to 7.1 with an average of 6.4. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.3 to 7.1 with an average of 6.2. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged 6.3 to 6.9 with an average of 6.6 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.4 to 6.7 with an average of 6.0. After pH adjustment treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 7 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI was reported as 4.4, for the period before pH adjustment and as -4.8, for the period after pH adjustment.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between increases in pH and decreases in treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

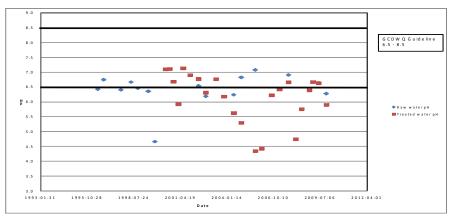


Figure B.22 Lamaline Raw and Treated Water pH



23.0 LEWISPORTE

Water Supply Source: Stanhope Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 158 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 $\mu g/L.$
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 104 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1986 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.5 to 7.3 with an average of 6.9. The treated water pH for the period of 2001 to 2009 ranged from 6.0 to 7.0 with an average of 6.5. Treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed on occasion.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 6 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 3.4.

Based on the data provided, given the degree of variability in the treated water pH data, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

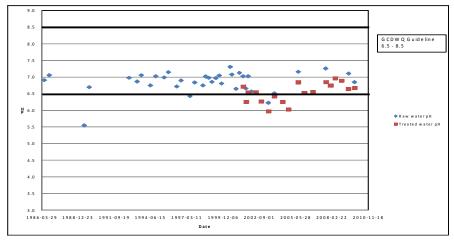


Figure B.23 Lewisporte Raw and Treated Water pH



24.0 LONG HARBOUR-MOUNT ARLINGTON HEIGHTS

Water Supply Source: Shingle Pond and/or Trout Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 48 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 82 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 µg/L.
- For the period of 1986 to 1997, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.1 to 6.5 with an average of 6.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.5 with an average of 5.9 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.4 to 7.2 with an average of 5.5. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 7 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before and after pH adjustment was reported as 5.7.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

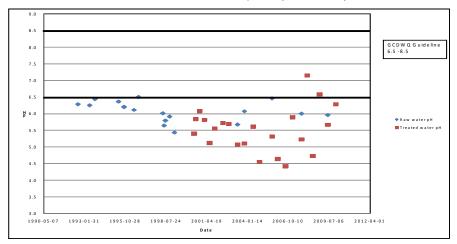


Figure B.24 Long Harbour-Mount Arlington Heights Raw and Treated Water pH



25.0 LUMSDEN

Water Supply Source: Gull Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 118 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 $\mu g/L.$
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 104 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 4.8 to 6.6 with an average of 5.4. The treated water pH for the period of 2000 to 2009 ranged from 5.0 to 7.6 with an average of 6.9. In general, the treated water pH is within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 4 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 3.7.

Based on the data provided, it does not appear that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

Lack of automatic monitoring and control. . 8 5 8.0 G C D W Q G u id e 6.5 -8.5 7.5 7.0 6.5 8 6.0 5.5 Treated water pH 5.0 4.5 4.0 3.5

Figure B.25 Lumsden Raw and Treated Water pH

Date



26.0 MUSGRAVE HARBOUR

Water Supply Source: Rocky Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 158 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 253 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 $\mu g/L.$
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.8 with an average of 5.9. The treated water pH for the period of 2000 to 2009 ranged from 4.7 to 7.2 with an average of 6.5. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 4 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2000 to 2009 was reported as 3.6.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

• Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

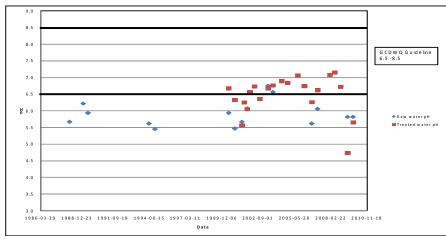


Figure B.26 Musgrave Harbour Raw and Treated Water pH



27.0 NEW-WES-VALLEY (CARTERS POND)

Water Supply Source: Carter's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 268 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 674 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1986 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.1 to 5.4 with an average of 4.6. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 3.7 to 6.3 with an average of 4.5. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 5.5 with an average of 4.8 and the treated water pH ranged from4.0 to 6.2 with an average of 4.6. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the raw and treated water for the period before pH adjustment was approximately 9 mg/L and 10 mg/L, respectively. The average DOC concentration in the raw and treated water for the period after pH adjustment was approximately 14 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 7.2 and after pH adjustment was reported as -7.1.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

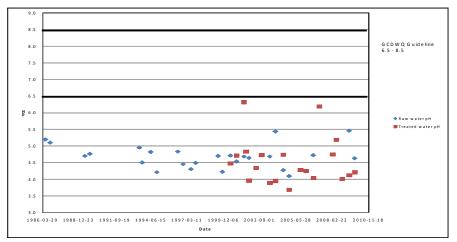


Figure B.27New-Wes-Valley (Carters Pond) Raw and Treated Water pHTF1012729



28.0 NEW-WES-VALLEY (LITTLE NORTHWEST POND)

Water Supply Source: Little Northwest Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 318 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 480 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2008, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 4.4 to 6.0 with an average of 5.3. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.1 to 6.9 with an average of 5.6. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.3 to 5.5 with an average of 5.4 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.4 to 6.8 with an average of 5.6. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 8 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before and after pH adjustment was reported as 5.5.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between increases in pH and decreases in treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

Performance Limiting Factors

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

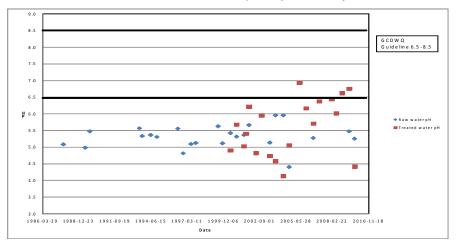


Figure B.28 New-Wes-Valley (Little Northwest Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



29.0 PETTY HARBOUR- MADDOX COVE

Water Supply Source: Western Barrens Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 130 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 $\mu g/L.$
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 106 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 2006 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.3 to 65.8 with an average of 5.6. The treated water pH during the same period ranged from 5.0 to 7.7 with an average of 6.0. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2006 to 2009 was approximately 3 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2006 to 2009 was reported as 4.2.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH adjustment system was effective in maintaining a treated water pH that within the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5. It should be noted that only limited raw water and treated water pH data are available for this facility, which may limit the validity of this assessment.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

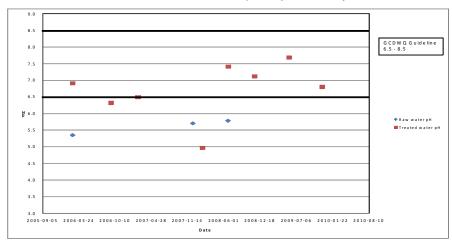


Figure B.29 Petty Harbour-Maddox Cove Raw and Treated Water pH



30.0 PLACENTIA

Water Supply Source: Wyses Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 35 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 10 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1985 to 1991, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.8 to 6.3 with an average of 6.0. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged 5.3 to 6.7 with an average of 6.0 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.8 to 7.0 with an average of 6.5. Treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed on occasion.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 8 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before and after pH adjustment was reported as 3.9.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided treated water pH is effective in maintaining a consistent treated water pH within the GCDWQ recommended range.

- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

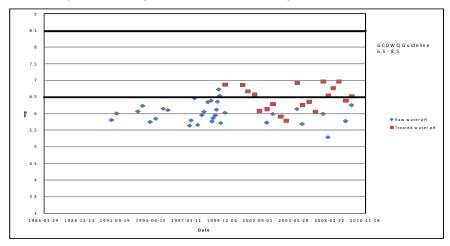


Figure B.30 Placentia Raw and Treated Water pH



31.0 PORT BLANDFORD

Water Supply Source: Noseworthy's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 222 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 222 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2006, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 6.6 with an average of 6.1. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.2 to 6.2 with an average of 5.5. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.3 to 6.6 with an average of 6.5 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.4 to 7.8 with an average of 6.2. The treated water pH is occasionally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 6 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 5.4 and after pH adjustment was reported as -4.4.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had an effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. The data indicate that metals concentrations tend to be lower during periods of higher treated water pH.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

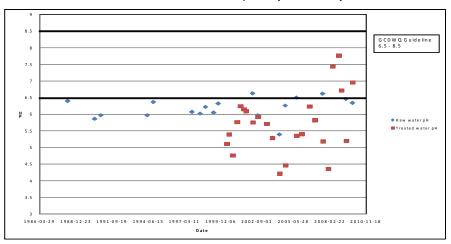


Figure B.31 Port Blandford Raw and Treated Water pH



32.0 POUCH COVE

Water Supply Source: North Three Island Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 342 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 429 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1989 to 2003, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.5 to 7.1 with an average of 6.4. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.0 to 6.5 with an average of 5.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.5 to 6.9 with an average of 6.7 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.7 to 8.7 with an average of 6.6. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 8 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 5.8 and after pH adjustment was
 reported as 3.8.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between higher pH levels and lower treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally within the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of automatic control.

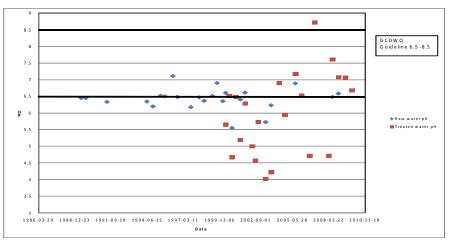


Figure B.32 Pouch Cove Raw and Treated Water pH



33.0 RAMEA

Water Supply Source: Northwest Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 143 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 43 μ g/L is belows the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 4.8 to 7.5 with an average of 5.6. The treated water pH for the period of 2000 to 2009 ranged from 6.0 to 7.3 with an average of 6.7. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 2 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2000 to 2009 was reported as 3.0.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. Treated water pH is typically within GCDWQ recommended range of 6.5 to 8.5.

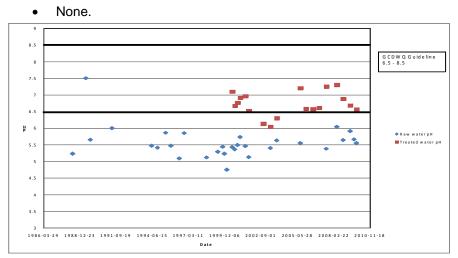


Figure B.33 Ramea Raw and Treated Water pH



34.0 SELDOM-LITTLE SELDOM

Water Supply Source: Bullock Cove Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 157 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 94 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1993 to 2008, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.0 to 6.0 with an average of 5.6. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.1 to 6.9 with an average of 5.3 and the treated water pH ranged from 6.4 to 7.1 with an average of 6.8. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 12 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 5.7 and after pH adjustment was reported as 3.8.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between increases in pH and decreases in treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally within the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

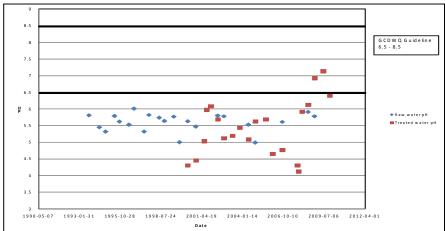


Figure B.34 Seldom-Little Seldom Raw and Treated Water pH TF1012729



35.0 SPANIARD'S BAY

Water Supply Source: Kelly's Pond (Spider Pond)

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 80 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 112 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 $\mu g/L.$
- For the period of 1993 to 2005, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.9 to 7.0 with an average of 6.2. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.7 to 6.3 with an average of 5.5. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.2 to 6.3 with an average of 6.2 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.9 to 6.1 with an average of 5.4. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 4 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 5.5 and after pH adjustment was reported as - 5.4.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

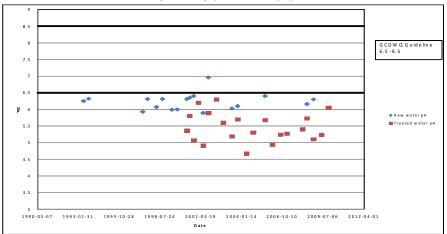


Figure B.35 Spaniard's Bay Raw and Treated Water pH



36.0 ST. JOHN'S (BAY BULLS BIG POND)

Water Supply Source: Bay Bulls Big Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 64 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 61 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 7.0 with an average of 6.1. The treated water pH for the period of 2002 to 2009 ranged from 6.1 to 7.7 with an average of 6.6. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 3 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 3.8.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, the pH treatment system appears to be effective. It should be noted that treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed on occasion.

Performance Limiting Factors

• None

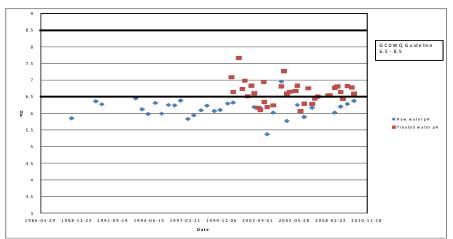


Figure B.36 St. John's (Bay Bulls Big Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



37.0 ST. JOHN'S (WINDSOR LAKE)

Water Supply Source: Windsor Lake

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 66 μ g/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μ g/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 48 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1995 to 2004, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.7 to 6.4 with an average of 6.1. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 5.0 to 7.2 with an average of 6.3. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.0 to 6.3 with an average of 6.2 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.5 to 7.7 with an average of 6.7. Treated water pH levels below the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5 have been observed on occasion.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 3 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 4.6 and after pH adjustment was reported as 3.3.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had an effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

Based on the data provided, the pH adjustment system was generally effective in maintaining a treated water pH that within the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5. It should be noted that only limited raw water and treated water pH data are available for this facility, which may limit the validity of this assessment.

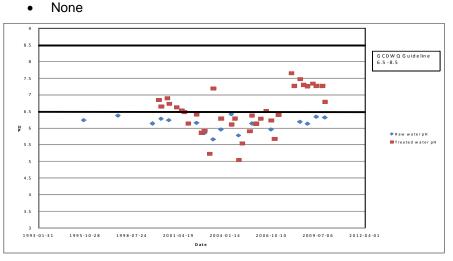


Figure B.37 St. John's (Windsor Lake) Raw and Treated Water pH



38.0 SUMMERFORD

Water Supply Source: Rushy Cove Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 322 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 277 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2004, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.8 to 8.0 with an average of 7.5. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 6.5 to 7.2 with an average of 6.8. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 7.3 to 7.7 with an average of 7.5 and the treated water pH ranged from 6.9 to 7.8 with an average of 7.3. In general, the treated water pH is within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 9 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 2.0 and after pH adjustment was reported as 1.6.

Based on the data provided, there is insufficient data to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, it appears the pH adjustment system is operated effectively, as the treated water pH was within the GCDWQ recommended range. It should be noted however, that the treated water pH is generally lower than the raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

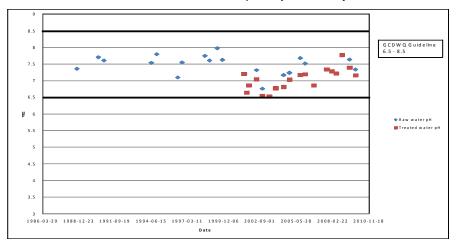


Figure B.38 Summerford Raw and Treated Water pH TF1012729



39.0 TORBAY

Water Supply Source: North Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 107 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 140 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 1988 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.9 to 7.1 with an average of 6.3. The treated water pH for the period of 2000 to 2009 ranged from 4.5 to 6.9 with an average of 6.0. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 3 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 4.9.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is not operated effectively, as the treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH. The treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ recommended range.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

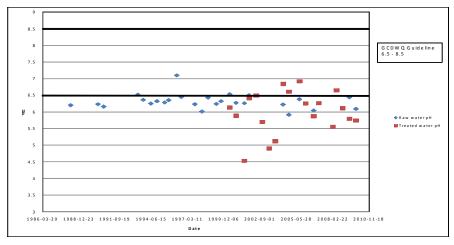


Figure B.39 Torbay Raw and Treated Water pH



40.0 TREPASSEY

Water Supply Source: Miller's Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 108 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 131 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1985 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.3 to 7.0 with an average of 6.2. The treated water pH for the period of 2001 to 2009 ranged from 4.2 to 6.9 with an average of 5.4. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2000 to 2009 was approximately 7 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. Copper, iron, lead and zinc concentrations are generally found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 5.8.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had an effect on DBP and DOC concentrations. It is not possible to determine if there is a relationship between pH changes and treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided, it appears that the pH adjustment system is not operated effectively, as the treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH. The treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ recommended range.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

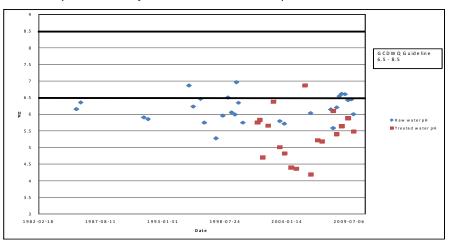


Figure B.40 Trepassey Raw and Treated Water pH



41.0 TRINITY (INDIAN POND)

Water Supply Source: Indian Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 268 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 267 $\mu g/L$ exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 $\mu g/L.$
- For the period of 2006 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 5.4 to 5.9 with an average of 65.6. The treated water pH during the same period ranged from 6.0 to 7.5 with an average of 6.7. The treated water pH is generally within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2006 to 2009 was approximately 6 mg/L.
- Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, iron, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2006 to 2009 was reported as 4.7.

Based on the data provided, it appears that the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is effective. The treated water pH was typically within the GCDWQ established range of 6.5 to 8.5. It should be noted that this assessment is based on limited water quality data.

Performance Limiting Factors

• Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

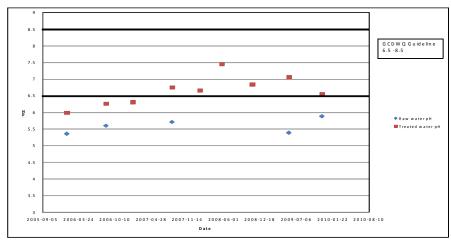


Figure B.41 Trinity (Indian Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



42.0 TRINITY BAY NORTH (WHIRL POND)

Water Supply Source: Whirl Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 159 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 160 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 2006 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 4.6 to 6.8 with an average of 5.7. The treated water pH for the period of 2001 to 2009ranged from 3.8 to 6.4 with an average of 5.4. In general, the treated water pH is not within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2006 to 2009 was approximately 8 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the GCDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2006 to 2009 was reported as 5.9.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has not had a significant effect on DBP, and DOC concentrations. There appears to be a relationship between decreases in pH and increases in treated water metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is not operated effectively, as the treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH. The treated water pH is below the GCDWQ recommended range.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

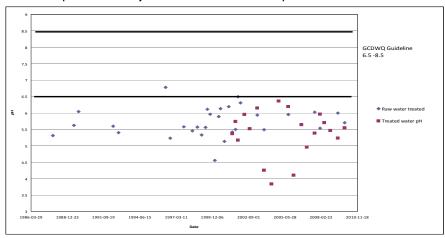


Figure B.42 Trinity Bay North (Whirl Pond) Raw and Treated Water pH



43.0 VICTORIA

Water Supply Source: Rocky Pond

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 54 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 66 μg/L is below the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2003, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 5.6 to 6.9 with an average of 6.3. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.4 to 6.5 with an average of 5.2. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.3 to 6.4 with an average of 6.3 and the treated water pH ranged from 5.5 to 6.6 with an average of 6.1. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period before and after pH adjustment was approximately 3 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations generally exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. Aluminum concentrations generally exceed the GCDWQ OG of 0.2 mg/L. The concentrations of copper, lead and zinc were all found to be within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before ph adjustment was reported as 6.0 and after pH adjustment was
 reported as 5.3.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data provided the pH treatment system is not operated effectively, as the treated water pH was typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.

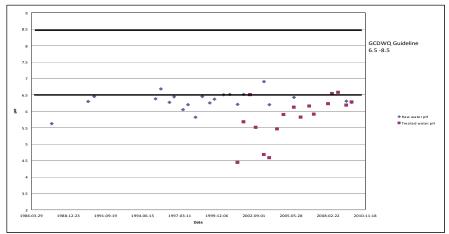


Figure B.43 Victoria Raw and Treated Water pH



44.0 WEST ST. MODESTE

Water Supply Source: Well Field

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 142 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 μg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 103 μ g/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μ g/L.
- For the period of 2001 to 2009, the raw water pH ranged from 6.8 to 7.4 with an average of 7.1. The treated water pH during the same period ranged from 6.6 to 7.6 with an average of 7.3. In general, the treated water pH is within the GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the treated water for the period of 2001 to 2009 was approximately 4 mg/L.
- Treated water iron concentrations exceed the CDWQ AO of 0.3 mg/L for the review period. The concentrations of aluminum, copper, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period of 2001 to 2009 was reported as 1.7.

Based on the data provided, it is not possible to determine if the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility has had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

 Based on the data provided, the pH adjustment system was effective in maintaining a treated water pH that within the GCDWQ guideline of 6.5 to 8.5. It should be noted that only limited raw water and treated water pH data are available for this facility, which may limit the validity of this assessment.

- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Lack of routine maintenance for pH adjustment system.

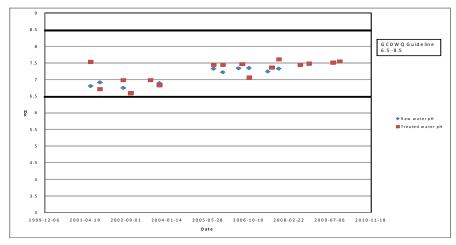


Figure B.44 West St. Modeste Raw and Treated Water pH



45.0 WHITBOURNE

Water Supply Source: Hodges River

Water Quality Summary

A review of available water quality data provided by the ENVC indicates that:

- The running annual average for total THMs in the treated water of 110 µg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 100 µg/L.
- The running annual average for total HAAs in the treated water of 184 μg/L exceeds the GCDWQ MAC of 80 μg/L.
- For the period of 1987 to 2001, prior to pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.2 to 6.8 with an average of 6.5. The treated water pH for the same period ranged from 4.6 to 6.9 with an average of 5.7. After pH adjustment, the raw water pH ranged from 6.2 to 6.8 with an average of 6.6 and the treated water pH ranged from 4.7 to 7.4 with an average of 5.7. The treated water pH is generally not within GCDWQ OG range of 6.5 to 8.5.
- The average DOC concentration in the raw and treated water for period before pH adjustment was approximately 4 mg/L. The average DOC concentration in the raw and treated water for period after pH adjustment was approximately 5 mg/L.
- The concentrations of aluminum, copper, iron, lead and zinc are generally within acceptable levels.
- Treated water average LI for the period before pH adjustment was reported as 6.4 and after pH adjustment was
 reported as 5.2.

Based on the data provided, the implementation of pH adjustment at this facility does not appear to have had a significant effect on DBP, DOC and metals concentrations.

Assessment of Effectiveness

• Based on the data reviewed, the pH treatment system does not appear to be adequate to maintain acceptable pH levels in the system, as the treated water pH is generally below the GCDWQ OG of 6.5 to 8.5. In addition, the treated water pH is typically lower than raw water pH.

- The use of chlorine gas at the WTP may be resulting in lower treated water pH levels.
- Lack of automatic monitoring or control.
- Lack of redundancy for key process equipment.
- Operational objective for treated water pH is too low.

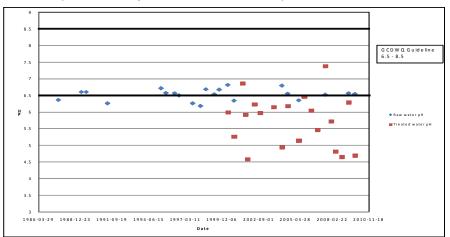


Figure B.45 Whitbourne Raw and Treated Water pH

APPENDIX C Limitations



LIMITATIONS

- 1. The work performed in this report was carried out in accordance with the Standard Terms of Conditions made part of our contract. The conclusions presented herein are based solely upon the scope of services and time and budgetary limitations described in our contract.
- The report was prepared in accordance with generally accepted environmental study and/or engineering practices for the exclusive use of ENVC. No other warranties, either expressed or implied, are made as to the professional services provided under the terms of our contract and included in this report.
- 3. Third party information reviewed and used to develop the opinions and conclusions contained in this report is assumed to be complete and correct. This information was used in good faith and AMEC does not accept any responsibility for deficiencies, misinterpretation or incompleteness of the information contained in documents prepared by third parties.
- 4. The services performed and outlined in this report were based, in part, upon visual observations of the site and attendant structures. Our opinion cannot be extended to portions of the site which were unavailable for direct observation, reasonably beyond our control.
- 5. The objective of this report was to assess environmental conditions at the sites, within the context of our contract and existing environmental regulations within the applicable jurisdiction. Evaluating compliance of past or future owners with applicable local, provincial and federal government laws and regulations was not included in our contract for services.
- 6. Our observations relating to the condition of environmental media at the sites are described in this report. It should be noted that compounds or materials other than those described could be present in the site environment.
- 7. The findings and conclusions presented in this report are based exclusively on the field parameters measured at specific locations. It should be recognized that conditions between and beyond the sample locations may vary. AMEC cannot expressly guarantee that conditions between and beyond the sample locations do not vary from the results determined at the sample locations. Notwithstanding these limitations, this report is believed to provide a reasonable representation of site conditions at the date of issue.
- 8. The contents of this report are based on the information collected during a review of available background information, interviews, site inspection and investigation activities, our understanding of the actual site conditions, and our professional opinion according to the information available at the time of preparation of this report. This report gives a professional opinion and, by consequence, no guarantee is attached to the conclusions or expert advice depicted in this report. This report does not provide a legal opinion in regards to Regulations and applicable Laws.
- 9. Any use of this report by a third party and any decision made based on the information contained in this report by the third party is the sole responsibility of the third party. AMEC will not accept any responsibility for damages resulting from a decision or an action made by a third party based on the information contained in this report.